HIO STATE
NIVERSITY
B66
4.140

BOARD OF TRADE JOURNAL

Volume 140
No. 2148

3 FEBRUARY 1938

A GOVERNMENT SERVICE for BUSINESS MEN

ACCOUNTS *relating to* TRADE *and* NAVIGATION These monthly returns give the volume and value of imports and exports for the current month with aggregate figures for the previous months of the year. Similar totals for the corresponding periods in the previous two years are given for purposes of comparison. Summary tables of imports and exports preface the figures analysed in more detail. In the return for December, preliminary figures are given for the past year. Each monthly return is adequately indexed.
Annual subscription, £2 17s. 0d.

LOCAL UNEMPLOYMENT INDEX A monthly statistical return giving the numbers insured by counties and in about 760 towns, and showing the numbers unemployed as a percentage of the numbers insured between the ages 16–64. Comparison with the previous year is provided. Supplied on subscription only, £3 3s. per annum post free.

OVERSEAS TRADE REPORTS The unrivalled collection of information provided by the Reports of the Department of Overseas Trade on world economic conditions may be obtained regularly on a subscription of £2 net. This sum covers all the reports on individual countries issued within 12 months. The Reports place before the business community a concise, informative account of factors affecting commerce in the principal Empire and Foreign markets.
Some 30 Reports on different countries are published each year.

MINISTRY OF LABOUR GAZETTE An invaluable monthly news service on very many aspects of industrial labour and employment including employment and unemployment, wages and hours, cost of living, strikes and lock-outs, legal cases, etc. 6d. per copy. Annual subscription, 7s. post free.

All prices are net

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
at the addresses given below
or through any bookseller

LONDON : PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses : Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2; 26, York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; 80, Chichester Street, Belfast; or through any bookseller

REGISTERED AS A NEWSPAPER

PRICE SIXPENCE NET

BRITISH GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS

Coal Exporters

SOUTH HETTON COAL Co., Ltd.
SUNDERLAND and NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
BEST GAS—BEST STEAM
Nuts, Peas, Household Coals, etc.
Telegrams: {"Screened, Sunderland," "Sudetton, Newcastle."}

Conveyor Chains

EWART CHAINBELT CO., LTD.
DERBY, ENGLAND
Driving and Conveyor Chains of the best quality; made of Ley's Celebrated Black Heart malleable iron.
Also complete Conveyors and Elevators

Printing Inks

FRANK HORSELL & CO., LTD.
33, Victoria Road, LEEDS, S.
Printing Inks, Colours and Varnishes, Roller Skins, Lithographic Plates, etc.

Stoneware

ALL CLASSES OF STONEWARE, &c. JARS, BOTTLES, &c.
LONDON OFFICE— 31 ELY PLACE, E.C.1
PEARSON & CO.
(CHESTERFIELD, LTD.)
The Potteries, WHITTINGTON MOOR, Chesterfield

For list of recent awards of Government Contracts see the
MINISTRY OF LABOUR GAZETTE
Price 6d. monthly. By Post 7d.
Annual subscription 7s. post free
Obtainable from the Sale Offices of
HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

TENDER

CONTRACTS for the SUPPLY of PROVISIONS, MATERIALS, CONVEYANCE, etc., at PRISONS and BORSTAL INSTITUTIONS in ENGLAND and WALES.

THE PRISON COMMISSIONERS are prepared to receive TENDERS for the SUPPLY of the ARTICLES or SERVICES mentioned below from the 1st April next. Separate forms will be issued for each group of articles.

No. 1. Meat.
2. Bacon.
4. Butter and Margarine.
5. Cheese.
6. Oatmeal.
7. Salt.
9. Yeast.
14. Uniform Boots and Shoes.
17. Civilian clothing for prisoners and inmates on release (Suits).
17a. Civilian clothing for prisoners and inmates on release (Underclothing, etc.).
33. Conveyance of Officers, Prisoners and Inmates.
45. Uniform Cloth.
47. Cotton Materials.
48. Hemp, Jute and Linen Materials.
50. Buckles and Rings for Mailbags.
50a. Threads for Mailbag making.
51. Haberdashery, Trimmings, etc.
51a. Wool, Knitting.
52. Woollen Yarns.
53. Cotton, Flax, Hemp and Jute Yarns.
55. Leather.
57. Grindery.
58. Tin Plates.
65. Scissors, etc.
74. Drugs.
74a. Druggists' Sundries.
78. Ironmongery (Building Section).

Forms of Tender with all necessary particulars can be obtained at any of the Prisons, etc., or at the Prison Commission, Great Westminster House, Horseferry Road, S.W.1 (where samples of some articles may be seen).

Tenders must be delivered at the Prison Commission not later than noon on the date specified on the Tender Form.

Save in exceptional circumstances, no contract can be given to a firm not enrolled under the King's National Scheme for the employment of disabled ex-service men.

TENDER

TRINITY HOUSE, LONDON

TENDERS FOR STORES

The Corporation of Trinity House are prepared to receive tenders for any or all of the following stores, viz.:—

Boathooks, Brushes, Canvas, Chamois Leathers, Cleaning Cloths, Cooperage, Cordage, Cotton Waste, Cotton Wicks, Metal Polish, Ironmongery, Oars, Rope, Shipchandlery, Ships' Fenders and White Lead.

Forms of tender and all necessary information can be obtained on application to the Secretary, Trinity House, Tower Hill, London, E.C.3, to whom tenders are to be delivered not later than 10 a.m. on Thursday, 17th February, 1938, in sealed envelopes marked outside "Tender for Boathooks, Brushes, &c." as the case may be.

The Corporation of Trinity House do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any tender.

J. M. NICOLLE,
Secretary.

AGENCY

MANUFACTURERS OF ADVERTISING SPECIALITIES in leather, with offices and shops in the centre of Brussels, desire exclusive representation or agency: novelties of every kind, articles for prizes and presents. Box M.1890, "Board of Trade Journal," H.M. Stationery Office, Westminster, London, S.W.1.

Customs and Excise Tariff of Great Britain and Northern Ireland in operation on January 1st, 1938

Customs and Excise Form No. 34 (sale)

Shows the duties of Customs and Excise in operation on January 1st and the drawbacks and allowances relating thereto. An index is provided and the volume is arranged in 8 parts according to the statutes imposing the duties.

Demy 8vo. 342 pages
Price 1s. net. By Post 1s. 4d.

His Majesty's Stationery Office
LONDON: Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C.2
EDINBURGH 2: 120, George St.; MANCHESTER 1: 26, York St.; CARDIFF: 1, St. Andrew's Crescent; BELFAST: 80, Chichester St.; or through any bookseller

BOARD OF TRADE JOURNAL

Crown Copyright Reserved. Extracts may be published if the source be duly acknowledged

Annual subscription 26s. Post free 30s.

VOL. 140. No. 2148 3 FEBRUARY 1938 PRICE SIXPENCE NET

CONTENTS

PAGE

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS 152

SPECIAL ARTICLES

Foreign Exchanges in January: Movements of the Principal Currencies 153
Shipping: Movement at United Kingdom Ports in December 1937 and in Recent Quarterly Periods 154
Volume of Imports and Exports in 1937: Comparison with 1936 and with averages for 1909–13 and 1924–29 (except 1926) 159
British India: Trade Balance and Imports, April–September 1937 161

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Merchandise Marks Act, 1926: Draft Order-in-Council: Imported Door Bolts of Iron or Steel: Enquiry Fixed: Sanitary Ware of Pottery 162
Outstanding Enquiry: Baskets and Basketware.
Key Industry Duty: Apparatus for Testing Vibrator Units.
Importation of Linseed Chaff.
Eire 163
Import Duties Advisory Committee: Lithopone.
Carpets.
Jack Chain and Mattress Hooks: Application for Increase in Duty.
Australian Tariff Board Reference: Canary Seed.
Turkish Goods Exported to the United Kingdom under Compensation.
New South Wales Pure Food Act.
Stranding of s.s. "Beatsa."

TRADE AND INDUSTRY

BRITISH EMPIRE

United Kingdom: Coal Output and Employment ... 164
Fifty-three Weeks' Summary.
Firedamp Detectors.
Fatal Accidents in Mines.
Petroleum Prospecting Licences.
Science and Industry in 1937.
Work of the Imperial Institute in 1937 165
Lloyd's Register Annual Summary of Mercantile Shipbuilding, 1937.
Corn Prices 166
Australia: Trade Balance in December 1937.
Imports of Motor Vehicles, Chassis and Tyres in October 1937 167
Produce Shipments.
Barbados: Imports and Exports in September Quarter 1937.
British East Africa: Kenya and Uganda Exports, January–November 1937.
British India: Weather and Crops.
British Malaya: Shipments of Tinned Pineapples ... 168
Canada: Distribution of Trade in November 1937.
Cyprus: Crop Report.
Eire: Foreign Trade in December and the Year 1937.
South Africa: Wool Sales 169
Produce Shipments.

FOREIGN

Argentina: Foreign Trade, January–October 1937.
Czechoslovakia: Foreign Trade in December and the Year 1937.

PAGE

TRADE AND INDUSTRY—*Continued*

Netherlands East Indies: East Coast of Sumatra Exports, January–October 1937 170
Peru: Economic Conditions and Import Trade.
Poland: Trade with the United Kingdom, January–November 1937.
Distribution of Trade, January–November 1937 ... 171
Siam: Rice Crop Estimate.
United States of America: Distribution of Trade, January–November 1937.

TREATIES AND ARRANGEMENTS

League of Nations: Convention for Facilitating the Circulation of Films of an Educational Character 171

PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED 171

CUSTOMS REGULATIONS AND TARIFF CHANGES

BRITISH EMPIRE

Australia: Customs Tariff Amendments 172
Exchange Adjustment 181
Bermuda: Customs Tariff Modifications.
British India: Exemptions from Import Duty.
Tariff Valuations 182
British Guiana: Customs Tariff Modifications 184
British North Borneo: Import Duty on Matches.
Eire: Quota on Laminated Springs.
Grenada: Customs Tariff Modifications.
Nigeria: Customs Tariff Modifications 185
Northern Rhodesia: Import Duty on Motor Spirit.
Palestine: Import Duty on Certain Wood.
Seychelles: Package Tax on Cement.
Southern Rhodesia: Prohibition of the Importation of Butter and Cheese 186

FOREIGN

Chile: Quota on Calcium Carbide.
Cuba: Duty on Rice Reduced.
Czechoslovakia: Turnover Tax Modifications.
Taxation of Artificial Edible Fats.
France: Customs Tariff Modifications.
Proposed Further Marking Requirements.
French West Africa: Proposed Modified Customs Duties.
Greece: Increase in Import Duty.
Honduras: Surcharge on Customs Duties 187
Iran: Import Quotas, 1937–38.
Italy: Import Restrictions.
Duty-free Import of Certain Chemicals.
Latvia: Customs Tariff.
Netherlands: Import Restrictions (Renewals).
Norway: Customs Duty on Cotton Sacks.
Poland: Customs Duty on Asparagus.
Export Restrictions on Certain Fodder 188
Roumania: Import and Export Regime.
Yugoslavia: Tariff Modifications (Agreement with France).

Salvador: Customs Tariff Reductions.

(Continued on page 194)

INSURE WITH
The LONDON & LANCASHIRE Insurance Co. Ltd
CHIEF ADMINISTRATION
7 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

Summary of Contents

Foreign Exchanges in January *Page 153*

Sterling appreciated by nearly 4 per cent. on the month in relation to the French franc, which at one time during the last week touched a record low level in terms of gold. London rates for other principal currencies moved narrowly, but the pound gained about 6 per cent. on the Argentine " free " peso on the last day of the month after having shown practically no change since mid-December.

Shipping Movement at U.K. Ports *Page 154*

The net tonnage of vessels engaged in the foreign trade that arrived in December 1937 with cargo for discharge at the port of arrival was 4·1 per cent. greater than in December 1936, while arrivals in ballast showed an increase of 1·0 per cent.; departures with cargo increased by 3·2 per cent., those in ballast marking a small decline of 0·3 per cent. The coasting trade showed increases of 0·5 per cent. for arrivals with cargo, 1·4 per cent. for departures with cargo and 1·0 per cent. for ballast arrivals, with a decrease of 3·2 per cent. for ballast departures. As regards the foreign trade in the fourth quarter of 1937, entrances and clearances with cargo exceeded the tonnage of those in the last quarter of 1936 by 5·3 and 5·0 per cent. respectively, the figures being higher than for the fourth quarter of any recent year. Entrances in ballast were 2·7 per cent. higher than a year earlier, but clearances 0·2 per cent. lower.

Chart of Our Imports and Exports *Page 160*

Monthly fluctuations in the volume of United Kingdom imports and exports during 1936 and 1937, as compared with the averages for 1909-13 and 1924-29 (except 1926), are illustrated by means of a chart. The values represented are based on prices ruling in 1935. An explanatory note is provided.

Import Trade of British India *Page 161*

A wide range of commodities contributed to the increase of 43 per cent. in Indian imports during the first half of the current fiscal year as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year. The United Kingdom and Germany secured the principal shares in the increase; imports from the United States showed little change on balance, but Japan lost heavily in textiles.

Science and Industry in 1937 *Page 164*

The Annual Report of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, recently published by H.M. Stationery Office, records substantial progress in practically all directions of the Department's work and a further increase in financial support.

Merchant Shipbuilding in 1937 *Page 165*

According to Lloyd's Register of Shipping 1,101 vessels of 2,690,580 tons gross, of which 920,822 tons were from berths in Great Britain and Ireland, were launched in the world last year. These figures show respective increases of 572,656 tons and 64,565 tons as compared with 1936. There is reason to anticipate, it is stated, that the activity in the shipbuilding industry generally throughout the world will for the immediate future be maintained.

Trade of Eire in 1937 *Page 168*

The value of imports into Eire last year reached £44,126,363 as compared with £39,912,560 in 1936, while exports totalled £22,241,292 as against £21,979,840.

Czechoslovak Trade in 1937 *Page 169*

Imports reached a value of 10,965 million crowns last year as compared with 7,909 million crs. in 1936, while exports totalled 11,971 million crs. as against 8,008 million crs.

Peruvian Prosperity and Import Trade *Page 170*

Peru has now enjoyed a few years of uninterrupted prosperity, writes the Commercial Secretary at Lima. The tendency for the standard of living and wages to rise should make for increased purchasing power and sound development. The United Kingdom's chief competitors in the Peruvian import trade are the United States, Germany and Japan.

Australian Tariff Changes *Page 172*

Amendments to the Customs Tariff 1933-36, which include those effective on and from various dates in 1937, are reproduced from Australian " Customs Tariff Proposals No. 1." The extensive information given is in tabulated form, with separate columns for British Preferential Tariff rates, Intermediate Tariff rates and General Tariff rates.

British Indian Tariff Valuations *Page 182*

A schedule is given of tariff values which are to have effect during 1938 in replacement of those shown in the Indian Customs Tariff and Valuations, 1937.

Lower Salvadorean Duties on Rayon Goods *Page 188*

Reductions of Customs duties on artificial silk goods and cloth containing a mixture of artificial silk will be applied to imports into Salvador arriving under a bill of lading dating after 28 February.

Exhibitions and Fairs *Page 189*

With the British Industries Fair due to open in London and Birmingham on 21 February attention is drawn to the list of home and oversea exhibitions which this annual event heads.

Marking of Imported Door Bolts *Page 192*

The text is given of a draft Order-in-Council which requires imported door bolts of iron or steel to bear an indication of origin.

NOTICE

The price of the " Board of Trade Journal " is 6d. (7d. post free). Annual subscription, 26s.; post free 30s.

The Editorial Offices are at 6, Old Palace Yard, Westminster, London, S.W.1. All editorial communications should be addressed to " The Editor." (Telephone, Whitehall 4538.)

The Publishers (to whom should be addressed all communications concerning subscriptions and sales) are H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, or Branches (see Cover).

ADVERTISEMENTS.—*All applications concerning the insertion of advertisements in the " Board of Trade Journal " should be addressed to the Director of Publications, H.M. Stationery Office, Princes Street, London, S.W.1. (Telephone, Whitehall 4343.)*

Special Articles

FOREIGN EXCHANGES IN JANUARY

MOVEMENTS OF THE PRINCIPAL CURRENCIES

The movements of certain principal foreign exchange rates quoted in *London* in January are shown in the following table. The quotations are the weekly averages of the daily closing rates for telegraphic remittances. The particulars used are those given in the "Financial Times."

EXCHANGE RATES—LONDON ON OTHER PLACES

Place	Par	Averages for week ended					Closing Rate on 31 January
		1 January	8 January	15 January	22 January	29 January	
1. Paris	124·21 francs = £1	147·263	147·323	149·232	149·750	152·771	152·938
2. Italy	92·46 lire = £1	95·000	95·052	94·959	94·969	95·021	95·250
3. Holland	12·107 florins = £1	8·982	8·982	8·978	8·971	8·969	8·968
4. Berlin	20·43 reichsmarks = £1	12·410	12·414	12·406	12·409	12·416	12·430
5. Switzerland	25·2215 francs = £1	21·617	21·604	21·619	21·633	21·630	21·623
6. Brussels	35 belgas = £1	29·464	29·473	29·507	29·559	29·609	29·618
7. Prague	164·25 koruna = £1	142·353	142·500	142·396	142·396	142·531	142·688
8. New York	4·866 dollars = £1	4·998	5·003	4·998	4·998	5·001	5·013
9. Montreal	4·866 dollars = £1	5·004	5·004	4·999	4·998	5·001	5·012
10. Kobe	24·57d. = yen	14·000	14·000	14·000	14·000	14·000	14·000
11. Shanghai*	—	14·250	14·250	14·250	14·250	14·250	14·250

* Pence = dollar.

NOTE.—The sale of gold by the Bank of England at a statutory price ceased to be obligatory as from 21 September 1931. Similar action to that of this country was taken by Sweden, Norway and Denmark on 28 September 1931, by Japan on 14 December 1931, by the United States on 19 April 1933, by the Netherlands on 27 September 1936, and by France on 30 June 1937. The gold content of the United States dollar was reduced by 40·94 per cent. on 1 February 1934; that of the Czechoslovak crown by one-sixth on 19 February 1934, and by a further 16 per cent. on 9 October 1936; that of the belga by 28 per cent. on 1 April 1935; and that of the lira by 40·94 per cent. on 7 October 1936. The French franc was devalued from 65½ milligrammes of gold (0·900 fine) to between 43 and 49 milligrammes on 27 September 1936, and on the same date the gold content of the Swiss franc was reduced from 290 milligrammes to between 190 and 215 milligrammes.

The London exchange rate for the French franc showed little change in the first week of January, closing quotations ranging between 147·30 and 147·41 to the £. On 13 January there was a sharp movement against the franc, a quotation of 154½ being recorded, followed by an equally marked recovery to $147\frac{13}{16}$ on the 17th. Subsequently the franc weakened and at one time on the 27th the quotation touched 155¼, this rate representing a record low value of the franc in terms of gold. There was some improvement on the 28th and 29th. The closing quotation on the 31st ($152\frac{15}{16}$) represented an appreciation of sterling as compared with a month earlier of nearly 4 per cent., half of this occurring in the last week of the month.

For other principal currencies the London rates moved within narrow limits during January, the only week-to-week changes in average rates greater than 0·1 per cent. being an appreciation of sterling in terms of belgas of 0·2 per cent. in the third and fourth weeks. On balance the pound gained 0·5 per cent. in terms of belgas, 0·3 per cent. as against lire and United States dollars and 0·2 per cent. in relation to Czechoslovak crowns and Canadian dollars. In comparison with other currencies the change did not exceed 0·1 per cent.

The maximum variations in the closing rates for the following currencies during January were:—French francs, 147·30 to 154·94; lire, 94·87 to 95·25; Dutch florins, 8·968 to 8·984; Reichsmarks, 12·40 to 12·43; Swiss francs, 21·58 to 21·65; belgas, 29·45 to 29·63; Czechoslovak crowns, 142·31 to 142·75; United States dollars, 4·993 to 5·013; and Canadian dollars, 4·994 to 5·012. Scandinavian rates were unchanged. The Japanese yen has been quoted at 14d. since 6 October 1937, and the Shanghai dollar at 14¼d. since 18 October 1937.

Canadian funds in New York were at a discount of $\frac{1}{64}$ per cent. on 6 and 13 January, and at par on 20 and 27 January.

According to information received from Buenos Aires the free market rate for the Argentine peso was unchanged at 17·02 to the £ from the middle of December 1937 to the middle of January 1938. There was little change from this rate until 31 January, when the "free" peso rate, as recorded in the "Financial Times," moved from 17·04 to 18·30 and closed at 18·07½, representing a rise of about 6 per cent. The official selling rate of 16·00 to the £ has been unchanged since the early part of December 1936.

The following table shows the averages of the daily closing rates of the principal foreign currencies for the last thirteen months :—

EXCHANGE RATES—LONDON ON OTHER PLACES: AVERAGE RATE IN THE MONTHS SPECIFIED

Place	1937												1938
	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.
1. Paris francs = £	105·14	105·12	106·31	109·33	110·32	110·82*	130·57	132·85	140·67	147·93	147·17	147·16	149·80
2. Italy lire = £	93·23	92·99	92·81	93·41	93·85	93·78	94·38	94·67	94·15	94·19	94·90	94·99	95·01
3. Holland florins = £	8·96	8·95	8·93	8·98	8·99	8·98	9·02	9·03	8·98	8·96	9·01	8·99	8·97
4. Berlin reichsmarks = £	12·20	12·17	12·15	12·23	12·30	12·31	12·35	12·39	12·34	12·34	12·37	12·40	12·41
5. Switzerland francs = £	21·40	21·44	21·43	21·54	21·60	21·57	21·67	21·70	21·57	21·52	21·58	21·61	21·62
6. Brussels belgas = £	29·11	29·03	29·00	29·16	29·28	29·26	29·51	29·59	29·42	29·39	29·37	29·41	29·54
7. Prague koruna = £	140·52	140·31	140·05	141·06	141·71	141·65	142·45	142·85	141·76	141·58	142·07	142·21	142·46
8. New York dollars = £	4·91	4·89	4·89	4·92	4·94	4·94	4·97	4·98	4·95	4·96	4·99	5·00	5·00
9. Montreal dollars = £	4·91	4·90	4·88	4·91	4·93	4·94	4·97	4·98	4·95	4·95	4·99	5·00	5·00
10. Kobe pence = yen	13·95	13·98	14·00	14·00	14·00	13·98	13·97	14·00	14·00	14·00	14·00	14·00	14·00
11. Shanghai pence = dollar	14·51	14·62	14·63	14·57	14·50	14·45	14·32	14·36	14·41	14·31	14·25	14·25	14·25

Note.—The Stockholm, Oslo and Copenhagen rates were virtually unchanged at 19·40, 19·90 and 22·40 to the £, respectively, in each of the months specified in the table.

* Average of the quotations for the period 1–28 June.

Special Articles—*Continued*

SHIPPING

MOVEMENT AT UNITED KINGDOM PORTS IN DECEMBER 1937 AND IN RECENT QUARTERLY PERIODS

Foreign Trade, Arrivals.—The net tonnage of the vessels that arrived at ports in the United Kingdom during December 1937 *with cargo* for discharge at the port of arrival was 7,487,000 tons and exceeded the total for December 1936 by 293,000 tons, or 4·1 per cent. Among the principal nationalities of the vessels concerned, Norwegian tonnage increased by 94,000 tons (23 per cent.), German by 87,000 tons (28 per cent.) and United States by 24,000 tons (7 per cent.), while a small proportionate decrease of 46,000 tons (1 per cent.) was shown for British tonnage. Notwithstanding a marked decrease in the tonnage of Spanish and Italian vessels there was a rise of 132,000 tons (12 per cent.) for vessels of " Other Nationalities," the largest increases being in Swedish and Greek tonnage. The British share of the total net tonnage that arrived with cargo declined from 63 per cent. in December 1936 to 60 per cent. in December 1937.

The net tonnage of the vessels that arrived during the month at any port in the United Kingdom without cargo for discharge at that port (recorded as arriving *in ballast*) was 2,398,000 tons, or 24,000 (1·0 per cent.) more than a year earlier. Increases of 28,000 tons (24 per cent.) and 24,000 tons (22 per cent.), respectively, were recorded for Dutch and Norwegian vessels; there were no important decreases among the remaining principal nationalities, but the tonnage of vessels of " Other Nationalities " was less by 24,000 tons (8 per cent.). The British share of the total net tonnage that arrived in ballast decreased from 58 per cent. in December 1936 to 57 per cent. in December 1937. Of the total British arrivals with cargo and in ballast, the proportion in ballast was about 23 per cent. in both months.

Foreign Trade, Departures.—The net tonnage of the vessels that departed during December 1937 from ports at which they had loaded *cargo* for abroad was 5,601,000 tons, or 172,000 tons (3·2 per cent.) more than in December 1936. The tonnage under each of the principal flags was greater than a year earlier; one-half of the total net increase was in British tonnage, which rose by 87,000 tons (3 per cent.), while increases of 29,000 tons (13 per cent.) and 24,000 tons (15 per cent.), respectively, were recorded for Norwegian and United States vessels. The British share of the total net tonnage that departed with cargo was between 63 and 64 per cent. in each month.

The net tonnage of the vessels that departed from ports at which they had loaded no cargo for abroad (recorded as departing *in ballast*) amounted during the month to 4,377,000 tons and showed a small decrease (15,000 tons, or 0·3 per cent.) as compared with December 1936. British tonnage was less by 160,000 tons (6 per cent.) and United States tonnage by 28,000 tons (13 per cent.), but these decreases were largely offset by increases of 62,000 tons (26 per cent.) and 55,000 tons (17 per cent.), respectively, in German and Norwegian tonnage, and of 39,000 tons (6 per cent.) for vessels of " Other Nationalities." The British proportion of the total tonnage that departed in ballast declined from 58 per cent. in December 1936 to 55 per cent. in December 1937. Of the total British tonnage that departed the proportion in ballast fell from 43 to 40 per cent.

Movement at Chief Ports.—Particulars of the arrivals and departures in the foreign trade at the chief ports in the United Kingdom, distinguishing the nationalities of the vessels, appear on page 156. The principal tonnage (and percentage) increases and decreases, as compared with December 1936, were as follows:—

Movement	Increases	Thous. tons net	Per cent.	Decreases	Thous. tons net	Per cent.
Arrivals:—						
With cargo	Cardiff ...	34	41·5			
	Hull ...	51	12·9			
	Liverpool ...	32	3·3			
	Middlesbrough	64	59·8			
	Newport(Mon.)	35	184·2			
	Plymouth ...	35	11·6			
In ballast...	Cardiff ...	63	30·6	Liverpool ...	29	11·6
	Cowes ...	66	41·5	Southampton	55	25·6
	Falmouth (inc. Truro) ...	55	114·6	Swansea ...	31	26·1
	Hull	15	93·8	Tyne Ports ...	49	19·8
	Middlesbrough	19	59·4	Glasgow ...	24	34·8
	Belfast ...	30	57·7			
Departures:—						
With cargo	Cardiff ...	43	13·4			
	Hull ...	32	26·7			
	London ...	36	4·5			
	Middlesbrough	19	14·6			
	Glasgow ...	21	7·4			
	Belfast ...	18	30·0			
In ballast...	Cowes ...	48	23·3	Liverpool ...	40	8·2
	Falmouth (inc. Truro) ...	84	96·6	London ...	61	6·4
	Hull ...	49	18·6	Southampton	52	18·1
	Middlesbrough	17	28·3	Tyne Ports ...	29	14·9
	Newport(Mon.)	20	50·0	Glasgow ...	31	24·6
	Plymouth ...	23	6·8			

There were increases in the tonnage both arriving and departing with cargo at the majority of the principal ports, substantial all-round increases being shown for Hull and Middlesbrough.

Coasting Trade.—The net tonnage of the arrivals and departures with cargo in the coasting trade increased by 12,000 tons (0·5 per cent.) and 32,000 tons (1·4 per cent.), respectively. An increase of 25,000 tons (1·0 per cent.) was recorded in respect of the vessels that arrived in ballast, but for departures in ballast there was a decrease of 84,000 tons (3·2 per cent.). The principal changes at individual ports, as compared with December 1936, are shown below:—

Movement	Increases	Thous. tons net	Per cent.	Decreases	Thous. tons net	Per cent.
Arrivals:—						
In ballast...	Falmouth (inc. Truro) ...	32	71·1	Blyth ...	23	10·8
	Sunderland ...	33	19·9	Cardiff ...	41	12·2
	Tyne Ports ...	64	19·8	Glasgow ...	40	42·1
Departures:—						
With cargo	Liverpool ...	23	15·8			
In ballast...	Middlesbrough	42	168·0	Liverpool ...	43	17·0
				London ...	71	8·9
				Southampton	25	20·0
				Glasgow ...	26	30·6

Particulars of the coasting trade at the chief ports in the United Kingdom appear on page 158.

Total Foreign and Coasting Trades.—The number and net tonnage of vessels that arrived at and that departed from ports in the United Kingdom (including

Special Articles—*Continued*

the Isle of Man) with cargo and in ballast during the month of December 1937 were as follows:—

Movement	Arrivals		Departures	
	No.	Tons net	No.	Tons net
Foreign trade ...	6,573	9,885,760	6,680	9,977,310
Coasting trade ...	14,634	4,914,388	14,594	4,890,885
Total, December 1937	21,207	14,800,148	21,274	14,868,195
Total, December 1936	*20,903*	*14,446,205*	*21,106*	*14,763,400*

The average *daily* movement of vessels in December 1937, in November 1937 and in December 1936 was as follows:—

AVERAGE DAILY MOVEMENT

Month	With Cargo		In Ballast	
	No.	Tons net	No.	Tons net
	FOREIGN TRADE			
Arrivals:—				
December 1937 ...	153	241,525	59	77,370
November 1937 ...	167	254,639	63	86,398
December 1936 ...	*144*	*232,076*	*60*	*76,595*
Departures:—				
December 1937 ...	149	180,662	67	141,187
November 1937 ...	160	191,312	64	135,892
December 1936 ...	*145*	*175,117*	*64*	*141,667*
	COASTING TRADE			
Arrivals:—				
December 1937 ...	262	75,213	211	83,316
November 1937 ...	272	75,527	218	86,044
December 1936 ...	*264*	*74,833*	*206*	*82,503*
Departures:—				
December 1937 ...	257	75,696	214	82,074
November 1937 ...	273	77,911	225	84,610
December 1936 ...	*259*	*74,690*	*213*	*84,764*

The daily tonnage that arrived with cargo in the foreign trade in December 1937 was the highest in any December for which comparable statistics are available (i.e. since 1923), while the daily departures with cargo in the month exceeded those in any December since 1930.

A table showing the average daily movement of *entrances* and *clearances* in the foreign trade during each month of the years 1936 and 1937, compared with the average for the corresponding month in the period 1927-28, is given on page 158. The table shows that for vessels with cargo there was an increase in 1937, as compared with 1936, in the average daily movement of tonnage both entered and cleared in each month except January, when there was a decrease in the tonnage entered. The increase was proportionately greatest in March as regards entrances, and in April as regards clearances. For the year as a whole, the daily average of the tonnage entered with cargo exceeded by 4·7 per cent. the record figure for 1936, while there was an increase of 8·3 per cent. in that of the tonnage cleared with cargo, which was the highest since 1930. As regards vessels in ballast, daily entrances in 1937 were also higher each month except January, and there was a marked increase of 11·2 per cent. in the daily average for the year. The average daily tonnage cleared in ballast showed an increase in seven months of 1937, the increase for the year as a whole being 1·9 per cent.

As compared with the average for 1927-36, entrances with cargo last year were higher in each month, the increases ranging from 3½ per cent. in January to over 20 per cent. in November. Considerable variation is shown for the clearances with cargo, the increases and decreases for individual months being equal in number. Most of the decreases, however, occurred in the first half of the year and from June onwards the only appreciable decline occurred in November; for 1937 as a whole there was an increase of 1·4 per cent. Daily entrances in ballast were lower in each month except July, but clearances in ballast exceeded the average for the base period throughout the year.

VESSELS REGISTERED

The number and *gross* tonnage of vessels registered under Part I of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, that remained on the register at ports in the United Kingdom (including the Isle of Man and Channel Islands), as compiled from reports received by the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen up to and including 31 December 1937, were as shown in the table at the foot of this page.

During the year ended 31 December 1937 the gross tonnage of steam vessels on the register at ports in the United Kingdom declined by 2·7 per cent. and that of sailing vessels by 1·1 per cent., while the gross tonnage of motor vessels increased by 8·9 per cent. The total tonnage on the register at the end of December 1937 was 76,000 tons gross (0·4 per cent.) less than a year earlier.

FATAL ACCIDENTS TO SEAMEN

The number of deaths due to accidents among the crews of vessels registered in the United Kingdom (including the Isle of Man) under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, that were reported during the month of December 1937 was 34, of which nine were caused by casualties to vessels. Two of the deaths from accidents were in respect of members of crews of sailing vessels.

BUNKERING AT UNITED KINGDOM PORTS

The quantities of coal and of oil fuel shipped in the month and the twelve months ended 31 December 1936 and 31 December 1937 for the use of steam and motor vessels engaged in the foreign trade and of fishing vessels, were as follows:—

Fuel	December		January–December	
	1936	1937	1936	1937
Coal ...	Tons 1,074,000	Tons 1,034,000	Tons 11,948,000	Tons 11,703,000
Oil fuel...	Gallons 21,090,000	Gallons 29,918,000	Gallons 302,135,000	Gallons 343,646,000

The quantity of coal shipped as bunkers during the year 1937 was 2·1 per cent. less than in 1936 and established a new low record for a normal year; oil fuel bunkering, on the other hand, increased by 13·7 per cent. to the highest total for any year except 1934.

Tonnage Classification	Steam Vessels		Motor Vessels		Sailing Vessels	
	No.	Tons gross	No.	Tons gross	No.	Tons gross
Under 500 tons gross	4,591	843,299	4,716	180,728	4,095	365,274
Of 500 and under 1,600 tons gross	1,017	948,751	99	81,412	85	63,365
Of 1,600 and under 6,000 tons gross	1,494	6,057,585	175	820,188	5	12,107
Of 6,000 tons gross and over	602	5,850,393	305	2,666,848	—	—
Total at 31 December 1937	7,704	13,700,028	5,295	3,749,176	4,185	440,746
Total at 31 December 1936	*8,040*	*14,078,148*	*4,886*	*3,441,646*	*4,289*	*445,706*

Special Articles—*Continued*

MOVEMENT OF SHIPPING—FOREIGN TRADE, DECEMBER 1937—ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES

Number of vessels and net tonnage (in thousands of tons)

Ports	British		Norwegian		German		Dutch		French		United States		Other Nationalities		Total	
	No.	Th. tons net	No.	Th. tons net	No.	Th. tons net	No.	Th. tons net	No.	Th. tons net	No.	Th. tons net	No.	Th. tons net	No.	Th. tons net
BRISTOL:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	59	150	15	37	6	10	5	8	3	1	3	11	19	34	110	251
Departed with Cargo ...	31	38	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	—	1	3	4	3	43	47
Arrived in Ballast ...	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1
Departed in Ballast ...	23	81	10	28	4	9	1	4	1	1	3	11	11	24	53	158
CARDIFF:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	40	60	7	11	2	1	2	1	11	4	—	—	32	39	94	116
Departed with Cargo ...	128	171	24	22	2	3	4	3	58	58	—	—	70	108	286	365
Arrived in Ballast ...	103	142	13	12	—	—	2	1	42	54	—	—	29	60	189	269
Departed in Ballast ...	54	163	11	22	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	58	93	244
GRIMSBY (inc. Immingham):																
Arrived with Cargo ...	17	21	4	4	2	3	3	—	10	6	—	—	40	25	76	59
Departed with Cargo ...	30	29	11	9	23	17	7	3	5	3	—	—	45	44	121	105
Arrived in Ballast ...	5	8	7	6	23	18	2	2	—	—	—	—	10	10	47	44
Departed in Ballast ...	3	7	4	4	2	3	3	—	2	1	—	—	34	14	48	29
HULL:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	146	273	18	25	20	10	23	7	—	—	5	15	97	115	309	445
Departed with Cargo ...	68	75	8	5	18	12	16	4	1	4	2	6	56	46	169	152
Arrived in Ballast ...	10	15	2	2	3	3	—	—	1	4	—	—	7	7	23	31
Departed in Ballast ...	78	204	7	19	2	1	8	3	1	3	4	12	36	70	136	312
LIVERPOOL:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	314	739	36	69	4	4	13	34	4	8	16	59	56	100	443	1,013
Departed with Cargo ...	388	561	3	3	—	—	4	4	—	—	6	22	8	8	409	598
Arrived in Ballast ...	174	217	—	—	—	—	3	4	—	—	—	—	1	—	178	221
Departed in Ballast ...	88	265	21	55	1	1	7	25	5	12	9	29	33	63	164	450
LONDON:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	453	1,006	88	131	61	62	223	102	7	4	20	81	261	310	1,113	1,696
Departed with Cargo ...	297	613	38	34	33	19	127	42	8	6	7	28	102	89	612	831
Arrived in Ballast ...	71	158	7	7	4	2	6	7	1	4	—	—	6	8	95	186
Departed in Ballast ...	213	476	41	81	27	40	125	80	2	4	13	53	104	165	525	899
MANCHESTER (inc. Runcorn):																
Arrived with Cargo ...	73	168	19	32	9	8	6	9	—	—	8	31	36	52	151	300
Departed with Cargo ...	72	65	8	5	4	3	4	3	—	—	5	20	13	10	106	106
Arrived in Ballast ...	28	10	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	31	11
Departed in Ballast ...	23	82	8	19	3	4	1	3	—	—	2	7	8	21	45	136
MIDDLESBROUGH:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	35	91	19	24	2	2	11	2	2	1	—	—	32	51	101	171
Departed with Cargo ...	38	121	6	2	5	3	12	2	3	2	—	—	19	19	83	149
Arrived in Ballast ...	11	36	4	1	4	2	2	—	1	1	—	—	8	11	30	51
Departed in Ballast ...	9	26	12	16	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	35	41	77
NEWPORT (Mon.):																
Arrived with Cargo ...	17	30	2	2	4	2	3	1	7	5	—	—	13	14	46	54
Departed with Cargo ...	98	109	6	7	1	1	3	1	11	11	—	—	16	22	135	151
Arrived in Ballast ...	63	41	4	9	—	—	—	—	7	8	—	—	7	14	81	72
Departed in Ballast ...	12	32	1	5	1	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	10	21	25	60
PLYMOUTH:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	38	213	—	—	3	23	12	15	2	21	6	56	7	8	68	336
Departed with Cargo ...	13	7	—	—	1	1	7	1	—	—	—	—	2	1	23	10
Arrived in Ballast ...	8	36	—	—	—	—	2	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	54
Departed in Ballast ...	30	226	—	—	2	22	8	33	2	21	6	56	2	2	50	360
SOUTHAMPTON:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	114	412	5	22	9	84	9	49	—	—	6	84	8	6	151	657
Departed with Cargo ...	94	329	1	6	8	66	8	43	1	16	6	84	6	19	124	563
Arrived in Ballast ...	14	72	—	—	4	26	6	28	2	16	—	—	6	18	32	160
Departed in Ballast ...	47	142	3	10	5	45	7	33	—	—	—	—	4	5	66	235
SWANSEA:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	33	48	3	5	2	1	3	1	3	2	1	3	17	17	62	77
Departed with Cargo ...	123	142	15	11	3	1	8	5	11	8	—	—	47	43	207	210
Arrived in Ballast ...	67	63	5	5	—	—	2	4	5	4	—	—	12	12	91	88
Departed in Ballast ...	9	27	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	15	40
TYNE PORTS:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	46	71	31	43	7	8	5	1	—	—	1	3	31	22	121	148
Departed with Cargo ...	78	110	47	57	25	27	17	17	13	18	—	—	107	91	287	320
Arrived in Ballast ...	54	103	9	9	19	23	16	16	17	16	—	—	29	32	144	199
Departed in Ballast ...	35	128	4	9	2	3	1	—	9	4	—	—	14	22	65	166
GLASGOW:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	110	256	10	13	4	9	1	2	—	—	4	14	19	32	148	326
Departed with Cargo ...	120	288	2	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	2	7	7	7	134	304
Arrived in Ballast ...	17	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	18	45
Departed in Ballast ...	18	46	5	8	1	6	—	—	—	—	2	7	12	28	38	95
BELFAST:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	40	102	4	12	2	1	5	5	—	—	4	15	8	14	63	149
Departed with Cargo ...	28	61	—	—	2	1	4	2	—	—	3	13	1	1	38	78
Arrived in Ballast ...	27	81	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	29	82
Departed in Ballast ...	27	108	2	6	—	—	1	4	—	—	1	4	1	2	32	124
OTHER PORTS:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	857	850	86	77	99	173	198	73	111	155	2	7	338	354	1,691	1,689
Departed with Cargo ...	1,048	820	129	83	73	162	147	79	114	172	—	—	316	296	1,827	1,612
Arrived in Ballast ...	498	346	81	82	58	158	44	67	29	111	2	4	111	116	823	884
Departed in Ballast ...	246	388	53	99	90	169	102	62	17	84	4	12	168	178	680	992
ALL PORTS:																
Arrived with Cargo ...	2,392	4,490	347	507	236	401	522	310	160	207	76	379	1,014	1,193	4,747	7,487
Departed with Cargo ...	2,654	3,539	300	246	201	318	371	210	227	298	32	183	819	807	4,604	5,601
Arrived in Ballast ...	1,155	1,374	132	133	115	232	87	147	105	218	2	4	230	290	1,826	2,398
Departed in Ballast ...	915	2,401	183	384	143	305	264	247	40	131	44	191	487	718	2,076	4,377
All Ports (December 1936):																
Arrived with Cargo ...	*2,356*	*4,536*	*276*	*413*	*157*	*314*	*486*	*299*	*159*	*216*	*70*	*355*	*970*	*1,061*	*4,474*	*7,194*
Departed with Cargo ...	*2,608*	*3,452*	*284*	*217*	*205*	*317*	*358*	*207*	*235*	*289*	*30*	*159*	*785*	*788*	*4,505*	*5,429*
Arrived in Ballast ...	*1,123*	*1,378*	*144*	*109*	*133*	*236*	*77*	*119*	*115*	*204*	*3*	*14*	*272*	*314*	*1,867*	*2,374*
Departed in Ballast ...	*907*	*2,561*	*169*	*329*	*86*	*243*	*246*	*238*	*38*	*123*	*46*	*219*	*495*	*679*	*1,987*	*4,392*

Special Articles—*Continued*

FOREIGN TRADE.—ENTRANCES AND CLEARANCES DURING EACH OF THE LAST FIVE QUARTERS : BY NATIONALITIES

Nationality	With Cargo					With Cargo and in Ballast				
	1936	1937				1936	1937			
	Fourth Quarter	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fourth Quarter	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net
	ENTRANCES									
British	9,846	8,712	10,068	10,465	10,044	12,161	10,737	12,711	14,210	12,496
Norwegian	1,006	958	976	1,104	1,142	1,310	1,318	1,319	1,381	1,465
German	984	1,088	1,214	1,354	1,122	1,692	1,743	1,992	2,200	1,807
Dutch	808	829	890	934	860	1,186	1,132	1,345	1,495	1,297
French	711	485	694	787	727	1,349	1,112	1,510	1,904	1,371
United States	694	810	838	817	838	708	815	844	831	843
Other	3,134	2,568	3,032	3,699	3,365	3,878	3,559	4,016	4,593	4,060
Total	17,183	15,450	17,712	19,160	18,098	22,284	20,416	23,737	26,614	23,339
	CLEARANCES									
British	8,831	7,751	9,151	10,023	9,058	12,277	11,045	12,842	14,321	12,336
Norwegian	607	580	628	633	701	1,333	1,299	1,358	1,378	1,456
German	950	986	1,120	1,184	1,022	1,698	1,745	2,014	2,196	1,810
Dutch	598	666	728	769	646	1,188	1,116	1,329	1,500	1,313
French	879	862	1,044	1,186	908	1,338	1,093	1,546	1,895	1,365
United States	389	418	426	437	419	723	795	862	819	829
Other	2,277	2,258	2,579	2,708	2,497	3,933	3,590	4,018	4,561	4,082
Total	14,531	13,521	15,676	16,940	15,251	22,490	20,683	23,969	26,670	23,191

FOREIGN TRADE.—ENTRANCES AND CLEARANCES DURING EACH OF THE LAST FIVE QUARTERS : BY AREAS

Areas	With Cargo					With Cargo and in Ballast				
	1936	1937				1936	1937			
	Fourth Quarter	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fourth Quarter	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net	Thous. tons net
	ENTRANCES									
1 (*a*). Irish Free State	895	821	931	998	875	1,320	1,213	1,361	1,574	1,309
1 (*b*). Northern Europe (Foreign) ...	4,829	4,071	4,904	6,188	5,298	7,435	6,749	7,879	9,935	8,033
2. Europe (Atlantic) and Western Mediterranean Countries ...	2,115	2,150	2,442	2,434	2,219	3,795	3,792	4,476	4,898	3,832
3. Central and Eastern Mediterranean Countries	772	634	492	422	653	860	674	638	600	760
4. West and South Africa	429	445	437	458	513	459	488	498	524	539
5. East Africa, Persian Gulf, India	1,086	1,036	1,144	1,049	1,232	1,130	1,069	1,183	1,075	1,283
6. Eastern Asia and Islands in the Pacific	689	695	601	605	714	692	705	616	605	721
7. Australasia	697	708	856	661	680	697	711	859	672	683
8. North America—Atlantic Coast	3,180	2,385	3,270	4,047	3,573	3,380	2,445	3,548	4,407	3,805
9. West Indies and Central America (Atlantic Coast)	965	872	1,252	1,121	1,030	972	886	1,267	1,124	1,033
10. South America—Atlantic Coast	980	1,099	917	771	832	995	1,147	939	780	856
11. South and Central America—Pacific Coast	127	107	143	120	111	127	107	143	120	111
12. North America—Pacific Coast ...	412	386	278	273	352	411	387	278	273	355
13. Places outside the United Kingdom, not included in any of the areas 1–12	7	41	45	13	16	11	43	52	27	19
Total	17,183	15,450	17,712	19,160	18,098	22,284	20,416	23,737	26,614	23,339
	CLEARANCES									
1 (*a*). Irish Free State	1,055	1,012	1,092	1,129	1,092	1,212	1,139	1,274	1,486	1,237
1 (*b*). Northern Europe (Foreign) ...	4,533	4,058	4,750	5,397	4,711	7,903	7,146	8,396	9,981	8,102
2. Europe (Atlantic) and Western Mediterranean Countries ...	2,588	2,569	2,843	2,957	2,620	3,956	3,637	4,474	4,980	3,966
3. Central and Eastern Mediterranean Countries	340	470	531	648	612	656	663	837	996	883
4. West and South Africa	477	470	452	468	498	636	613	617	718	708
5. East Africa, Persian Gulf, India	757	798	708	795	827	1,135	1,171	1,055	1,119	1,128
6. Eastern Asia and Islands in the Pacific	424	407	407	425	424	512	493	422	485	492
7. Australasia	462	435	393	443	476	512	540	443	460	541
8. North America—Atlantic Coast	2,550	2,099	3,211	3,387	2,643	3,019	2,555	3,810	4,036	3,637
9. West Indies and Central America (Atlantic Coast)	293	233	270	260	288	1,064	1,025	1,258	1,107	1,089
10. South America—Atlantic Coast	890	804	846	882	865	1,556	1,339	1,042	1,018	960
11. South and Central America—Pacific Coast	56	63	71	49	52	76	102	109	54	69
12. North America—Pacific Coast ...	99	103	102	100	126	209	231	188	180	328
13. Places outside the United Kingdom, not included in any of the areas 1–12	7	—	—	—	17	44	29	44	50	51
Total	14,531	13,521	15,676	16,940	15,251	22,490	20,683	23,969	26,670	23,191

Special Articles—*Continued*

COASTING TRADE, DECEMBER 1937

Ports	Arrivals				Departures			
	With Cargo		In Ballast		With Cargo		In Ballast	
	No.	Thousand tons net	No.	Thousand tons net	No.	Thousand tons net	No.	Thousand tons net
Bristol	270	40	214	19	253	30	262	94
Cardiff	66	14	346	296	260	70	72	36
Grimsby (inc. Immingham)	16	6	50	42	14	2	14	11
Hull	101	27	147	49	235	46	63	65
Liverpool	392	155	257	64	530	169	164	210
London	1,056	678	291	68	681	169	793	729
Manchester (inc. Runcorn)	75	17	40	7	70	13	62	49
Middlesbrough	37	10	115	69	102	29	64	67
Newport (Mon.)	72	9	176	108	125	22	76	17
Plymouth	104	35	26	6	74	17	49	35
Southampton	340	48	594	73	406	30	501	100
Swansea	54	11	101	102	48	13	46	16
Tyne Ports	114	32	357	388	259	196	123	73
Glasgow	228	70	109	55	233	68	117	59
Belfast	610	286	59	13	285	223	389	91
Other Ports	4,572	894	3,645	1,224	4,387	1,250	3,837	892
Total, December 1937	8,107	2,332	6,527	2,583	7,962	2,347	6,632	2,544
Total, December 1936	*8,178*	*2,320*	*6,384*	*2,558*	*8,021*	*2,315*	*6,593*	*2,628*

FOREIGN TRADE, DECEMBER 1937—ENTRANCES AND CLEARANCES

Vessels calling in the course of a single foreign voyage inward at one or more ports in the United Kingdom before arriving at their final port of discharge are recorded among the arrivals at each of those ports, but among the entrances at one port only. Similarly, vessels leaving a port in the United Kingdom and calling at one or more other such ports in the course of a single voyage outward are recorded among the departures from each of those ports, but among the clearances at one port only. The figures of entrances and clearances given in the following table thus show without duplication the movement of shipping during the month of December 1937 to and from the United Kingdom taken as a whole:—

Nationality	Entrances				Clearances			
	With Cargo		In Ballast		With Cargo		In Ballast	
	No.	Thousand tons net	No.	Thousand tons net	No.	Thousand tons net	No.	Thousand tons net
British	1,983	3,232	925	727	2,413	2,853	529	1,139
Norwegian	300	406	115	124	295	243	130	284
German	216	385	109	224	194	315	123	280
Dutch	482	273	77	136	355	195	231	215
French	150	203	104	215	220	296	36	126
United States	51	285	1	2	24	153	29	135
Other	931	1,076	200	244	797	786	398	578
Total, Dec. 1937	4,113	5,860	1,531	1,672	4,298	4,841	1,476	2,757
Total, Dec. 1936	*3,814*	*5,554*	*1,568*	*1,611*	*4,158*	*4,656*	*1,358*	*2,691*

ENTRANCES AND CLEARANCES.—AVERAGE DAILY MOVEMENT DURING EACH MONTH OF THE YEARS 1936 AND 1937 COMPARED WITH THE CORRESPONDING PERIODS OF 1927–36

Period	Average Daily Movement				Proportion to Average Daily Movement in the corresponding period of 1927–36			
	With Cargo		In Ballast		With Cargo		In Ballast	
	1936	1937	1936	1937	1936	1937	1936	1937
Entrances:—	Tons net				Per cent.			
January	161,341	157,069	51,748	48,025	106·3	103·5	77·2	71·7
February	161,967	172,175	48,360	54,582	107·5	114·3	74·4	84·0
March	167,960	185,792	48,678	62,888	108·2	119·6	69·0	89·1
April	168,265	180,706	51,016	60,621	103·1	110·7	72·0	85·6
May	180,239	193,654	59,106	67,519	103·5	111·3	76·7	87·6
June	202,742	209,581	61,674	70,453	109·5	113·2	77·3	88·3
July	199,085	207,250	75,334	85,215	106·6	111·0	90·2	102·0
August	208,267	216,828	75,605	82,372	110·9	115·5	88·5	96·5
September	199,366	200,453	61,465	75,282	106·5	107·0	81·6	99·9
October	193,627	196,781	59,554	61,303	106·8	108·5	85·0	87·5
November	187,560	204,621	54,801	55,619	110·1	120·1	80·7	81·9
December	179,146	189,017	51,967	53,924	109·0	115·0	81·6	84·7
Year	184,193	192,931	58,341	64,894	107·4	112·4	79·8	88·8
Clearances:—								
January	146,130	146,167	72,478	76,276	93·1	93·1	104·7	110·1
February	141,475	152,931	77,709	76,712	91·3	98·7	115·5	114·0
March	137,628	151,874	70,893	85,442	87·7	96·8	104·0	125·4
April	145,011	171,442	77,776	87,692	91·6	108·3	102·3	115·4
May	159,183	164,045	87,489	86,810	94·6	97·5	102·8	102·0
June	157,519	181,565	94,088	99,042	91·8	105·8	103·6	109·0
July	168,506	187,740	116,935	112,432	96·9	108·0	119·0	114·4
August	164,990	176,995	111,082	111,434	93·2	99·9	112·5	112·9
September	167,965	187,783	100,435	93,001	94·2	105·3	112·4	104·1
October	168,854	177,462	90,972	84,712	97·7	102·6	117·5	109·4
November	154,700	163,625	81,569	85,232	92·2	97·5	112·3	117·3
December	150,178	156,157	86,816	88,942	98·4	102·4	121·0	124·0
Year	155,241	168,187	89,088	90,752	93·6	101·4	110·7	112·8

Special Articles—*Continued*

FOREIGN TRADE—ENTRANCES AND CLEARANCES DURING THE LAST FIVE QUARTERS

Tables showing the *entrances* and *clearances* of vessels at ports in the United Kingdom during each of the last five quarterly periods appear in page 157. The net tonnage entered and cleared with cargo last quarter, though showing the usual seasonal decline as compared with the previous quarter, exceeded that in the last quarter of 1936 by 5·3 and 5·0 per cent., respectively. The figures were also higher than those for the fourth quarter of any recent year. As regards vessels in ballast, the entrances last quarter were 2·7 per cent. higher, and the clearances 0·2 per cent. lower than in the fourth quarter of 1936.

Statistics relating to the entrances and clearances with cargo from and to British countries and foreign countries show that 24·7 per cent. of the net tonnage entered with cargo at United Kingdom ports in the fourth quarter of 1937 was from other parts of the British Empire, compared with 25·2, 25·0 and 24·3 per cent. in the first, second and third quarters. For the whole year, the proportion was 24·8 per cent. in 1937 as against 25·7 per cent. in 1936. The proportions in respect of clearances with cargo were 22·6, 23·1, 23·6 and 24·1 per cent., respectively, for the four quarters of 1937. The corresponding figure for the whole year was 23·4 per cent., as compared with 24·7 per cent. in 1936. With the exception of the third quarter (entrances) and fourth quarter (clearances) the proportions from or to British countries were smaller in each quarter of 1937 than a year earlier.

Compared with the fourth quarter of 1936, the British tonnage that entered and cleared with cargo rose by 198,000 and 227,000 tons (2·0 and 2·6 per cent.), respectively. There were also increases in the inward and outward movement of tonnage under all the principal foreign flags, which though larger in proportion were considerably smaller in actual tonnage. For Norwegian vessels the tonnage both entered and cleared was greater last quarter than in any other quarter under review.

With regard to the trading areas, increases in entrances and clearances with cargo last quarter, compared with the fourth quarter of 1936, were recorded for the majority of the areas specified in the table, and in three cases for entrances and four for clearances the tonnage exceeded that in any of the four preceding quarters. The largest increases in tonnage *entered* with cargo were for " Northern Europe (Foreign)," " North America—Atlantic Coast " and " East Africa, Persian Gulf, India," while there was also a substantial though smaller proportionate increase in the case of " Europe (Atlantic) and Western Mediterranean Countries." The only decreases of importance were in the tonnage entered from " South America—Atlantic Coast " and " Central and Eastern Mediterranean Countries."

As in each of the preceding quarters of 1937, most of the increase last quarter as compared with a year earlier in the tonnage *cleared* with cargo related to vessels trading with countries in Europe or on the Mediterranean Sea, the increase again being due, in part at least, to greater exports of coal to certain of those countries, notably Italy and France. Appreciable increases were also shown for " North America—Atlantic Coast " and " East Africa, Persian Gulf, India," while the three decreases reported were all small.

VOLUME OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS IN 1937

COMPARISON WITH 1936 AND WITH AVERAGES FOR 1909–13 AND 1924–29 (EXCEPT 1926)

The chart on page 160 traces, month by month, the volume of our imports and exports in 1937 and 1936, the values represented being those calculated on the basis of the prices prevailing in the year 1935. The recorded values of the imports and exports have been converted in the manner outlined in the article on the volume of trade appearing on page 117 of the last issue of the " Board of Trade Journal," allowance being made for changes in the average values which have occurred in the course of each year. The information relates to total imports and to British exports, the course of the re-export trade not being traced on the chart.

The chart also shows the averages for the years 1924 to 1929 (except 1926) on the basis of the prices prevailing in 1935, together with, as on previous occasions, averages for the five years 1909 to 1913 after making estimated allowances for the effects of the separation of the Irish Free State on the recorded values of the external trade of the United Kingdom. The year 1926 has been omitted owing to the very abnormal trade in that year consequent upon the general strike and the prolonged stoppage of coal production.

Trade figures for any one month of any year are necessarily liable to accidental variations. The comparatively steady trend of the monthly averages for the five years 1909 to 1913 and 1924 to 1929 (except 1926), particularly when allowance is made for the differences in the number of days in the months, indicates that, in the averages for these periods, such accidental variations have been smoothed out. It will be noted that the Easter and Whitsun holidays appear to have affected the trade of April and of June to a greater extent in the post-war period than in 1909 to 1913, possibly due to the practice in more recent years of making some extension of the holiday period as compared with pre-war years.

The import curve based on post-war averages is very similar in shape to that based on pre-war averages. The volume of imports falls during the spring and summer, reaches the lowest point in August or September, rises sharply in October, and is highest in the winter months.

As regards exports, it will be seen that the pre-war averages show some increase in the volume of exports throughout the year. The post-war averages, on the other hand, would seem to indicate a definite increase in the volume of exports in October and a general slight downward trend until the following September.

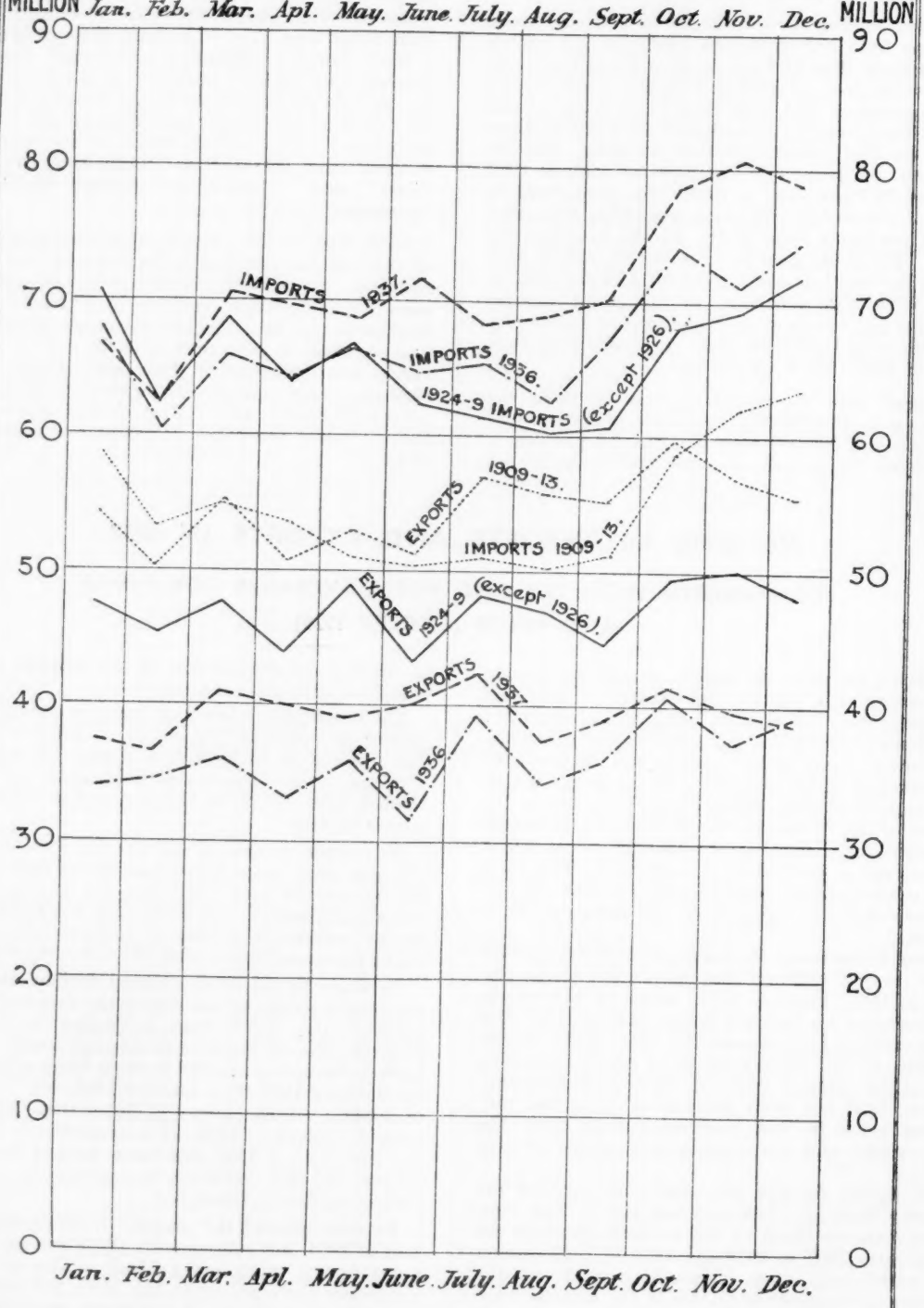
Contrary to the usual seasonal decline, the volume of imports tended to rise during the first half of 1936; subsequently, apart from a decline in November, imports followed the normal seasonal trend. The set-back in November resulted in there being a lower figure for January 1937 than January 1936, but the volume of imports subsequently was higher than in the corresponding month of 1936. The expansion in imports in the first half of 1937 was more marked than a year earlier, and this continued throughout the year apart from a decline in December.

Exports followed the seasonal trend during the first half of 1936, but subsequently there was an expansion apart from a temporary set-back in November. The expansion continued up to July 1937, but owing to the early date of Easter the seasonal movement from March to July was smoothed out. The expansion in October was much less than usual, and allowing for the seasonal movement there was a downward trend subsequent to July; December was the only month in which the volume of exports was less than in 1936.

MONTHLY VARIATION IN VOLUME OF

IMPORTS & EXPORTS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM IN 1936 & 1937.

£ COMPARED WITH THE AVERAGES FOR 1909-13 AND FOR 1924-9 (except 1926). £



Note. The amounts shown in the diagram represent the values of IMPORTS and EXPORTS calculated at the average values for the year 1935.

Special Articles—*Continued*

BRITISH INDIA

TRADE BALANCE AND IMPORTS, APRIL—SEPTEMBER 1937

During the six months ended 30 September 1937 the value of the imports of merchandise increased as compared with the corresponding period of 1936 by Rs. 26 crores, or 43 per cent., and amounted to Rs. 86½ crores, ‡writes H.M. Senior Trade Commissioner in India. Total exports, including re-exports, rose by Rs. 15 crores, or 17 per cent., to Rs. 102 crores. The grand total of imports, exports and re-exports amounted to Rs. 188 crores, an increase of Rs. 41 crores, or 28 per cent.

Imports of treasure (private and Government) declined by Rs. 4 crores to Rs. 3¾ crores, while the total treasure exported also declined by Rs. 7¾ crores to Rs. 10 crores. Imports of gold bullion increased by Rs. 33 lakhs to Rs. 1,14 lakhs, while imports of silver bullion declined sharply by Rs. 4¼ crores to Rs. 2½ crores. Exports of gold bullion also declined heavily during the six months under review by Rs. 8 crores to Rs. 9½ crores, while the comparatively small exports of silver bullion showed a small increase of Rs. 2 lakhs.

Balance of Trade

India's visible balance of trade in merchandise and treasure during the six months, April-September 1937, 1936 and 1935, is shown in the following table. The figures are arrived at by combining the balances of transactions in (1) private merchandise and (2) treasure (private account). The balance of remittances of funds is also shown with details at the end of this table. In these balances the sign plus (+) indicates net export and minus (−) net import.

Item	Six Months, April–September		
	1937	1936	1935
	Rs. (lakhs)	Rs. (lakhs)	Rs. (lakhs)
Exports of Indian merchandise (private)	+ 98,14	+ 85,12	+ 73,64
Re-exports of foreign merchandise (private)	+ 3,69	+ 2,07	+ 1,58
Imports of foreign merchandise (private)	− 84,88*	− 58,46*	− 64,44*
Balance of trade in merchandise	+ 16,95	+ 28,73	+ 10,78
Gold (private)†	+ 8,27	+ 16,58	+ 19,47
Silver (private)†	− 2,42	− 6,77	+ 1,23
Currency notes (private) ...	+ 11	+ 11	+ 16
Balance of transactions in treasure (private)†	+ 5,96	+ 9,92	+ 20,86
Total visible balance of trade...	+ 22,91	+ 38,65	+ 31,64
Purchases of sterling by the Reserve Bank of India ...	− 8,78	− 19,00	− 20,43
Sales of sterling by the Reserve Bank of India	—	—	—
Transfers of Government securities	− 9	− 8	− 56
Interest drafts on India in respect of Government of India securities	− 14	− 14	− 16
Balance of remittances of funds	− 9,01	− 19,22	− 21,15

* Exclusive of the value of railway materials (Rs. 16 lakhs, Rs. 44 lakhs and Rs. 37 lakhs in the six months, April–September 1937, 1936 and 1935 respectively) imported direct by State railways working under company management which was not paid for in the ordinary way and not, therefore, taken into account in arriving at the balance of trade.

† These exclude transactions which do not enter into the balance of trade.

‡ A Survey of the Import Trade of India during the First Six Months of the Fiscal Year 1 April to 30 September 1937, with particular reference to those items in which United Kingdom manufacturers and exporters are interested. Copies can be obtained by United Kingdom firms on application to the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1. (Ref. G. 31952/37.)

It will be observed that the balance of trade position deteriorated slightly from a surplus of nearly Rs. 39 crores to approximately Rs. 23 crores. Although exports, including re-exports, increased to the extent of Rs. 14½ crores there was a much greater increase in imports to the extent of Rs. 26½ crores. Added to this, there was a decrease in gold exports of Rs. 8 crores, offset only partially by reduced silver imports of rather more than Rs. 4 crores, so that the total reduction in the favourable balance of trade was approximately Rs. 16 crores.

The increase in India's exports was fairly widely distributed. Wheat exports rose from Rs. ½ crore to Rs. 3½ crores; tea exports from Rs. 9½ crores to nearly Rs. 11½ crores; raw cotton from Rs. 18¾ crores to Rs. 20¼ crores; raw jute from Rs. 5 crores to Rs. 6¾ crores; cotton piece-goods from Rs. 1 crore to nearly Rs. 3½ crores; and gunny bags and cloth from Rs. 13¼ crores to Rs. 15 crores. The only notable reductions were in groundnuts from Rs. 4¾ crores to Rs. 4 crores and linseed from Rs. 2¾ crores to Rs. 2¼ crores.

Import Trade

The appreciable increase in India's imports was contributed to by a wide range of commodities, notably chemicals, drugs and medicines from Rs. 2,04 lakhs to Rs. 2,60 lakhs; hardware from Rs. 1,38 lakhs to Rs. 1,79 lakhs; electrical instruments from Rs. 1,38 lakhs to Rs. 1,76 lakhs; textile machinery from Rs. 1,47 lakhs to Rs. 1,75 lakhs; iron and steel and manufactures thereof from Rs. 1,07 lakhs to Rs. 1,95 lakhs; and metals (other than iron and steel) from Rs. 55 lakhs to Rs. 1,20 lakhs. The only notable commodities registering a considerable reduction were cotton piece-goods and yarns from Rs. 8,19 lakhs to Rs. 6,25 lakhs.

As regards the competitive position, the share of the United Kingdom increased appreciably in value but declined in percentage of the total import trade. The shares of Germany and the United States similarly increased in value but declined in percentage. The share of Japan declined both in value and percentage. The following table indicates the position in the two periods in question:—

Country	Half-year ended 30 September			
	1937		1936	
	Rs. (lakhs)	Per cent.	Rs. (lakhs)	Per cent.
United Kingdom ...	25,36	29·8	22,75	38·6
Japan	10,03	11·8	10,36	17·6
Germany	7,73	9·1	5,58	9·5
United States ...	5,40	6·4	4,23	7·2
Burma	14,12	16·6	Not included	
Total trade ...	85,03		58,90	

Note.—From 1 April 1937 the accounts relating to the sea-borne trade of British India include the trade of British India with Burma, and from the same date the direct foreign trade of Burma has been excluded. It will, therefore, be necessary to take these changes into account in comparing the figures for the period under review with those of the same period in 1936. Where, for example, increased imports from the United Kingdom to British India are shown over the corresponding period of 1936 the full measure of the increase is even greater, as the current figures now exclude United Kingdom shipments to Burma. An appreciable percentage of the import trade of India is now attributable to Burma—16·6 in the period under review.

As regards the distribution of the increased imports over the principal competing countries, the United Kingdom and Germany secured the greatest share. In

Special Articles—*Continued*

the case of Japan increases in certain commodities were more than offset by heavy reductions in textile imports.

The principal commodities from the United Kingdom registering increases were hardware, from Rs. 46 lakhs to Rs. 57 lakhs; electrical goods and apparatus, from Rs. 78 lakhs to Rs. 91 lakhs; boilers, from Rs. 38 lakhs to Rs. 47 lakhs; sewing and knitting machines, from Rs. 15 lakhs to Rs. 22 lakhs; cotton textile machinery, from Rs. 70 lakhs to Rs. 86 lakhs; yellow metal for sheathing, from Rs. 8 lakhs to Rs. 13 lakhs; wrought copper, from Rs. 5 lakhs to Rs. 34 lakhs; bars (other than cast steel), from Rs. 12 lakhs to Rs. 23 lakhs; galvanised and tinned plates, from Rs. 31 lakhs to Rs. 63 lakhs; wrought tubes and fittings, from Rs. 18 lakhs to Rs. 27 lakhs; cotton twist and yarn, from Rs. 41 lakhs to Rs. 47 lakhs; cycles from Rs. 35 lakhs to Rs. 51 lakhs.

Reductions in imports from the United Kingdom were registered in mining machinery, from Rs. 12 lakhs to Rs. 2 lakhs; sugar machinery from Rs. 37 lakhs to Rs. 28 lakhs; and bordered grey piece-goods, from Rs. 41 lakhs to Rs. 18 lakhs.

As regards Germany, increased imports were registered in coal tar dyes, from Rs. 80 lakhs to Rs. 135 lakhs; hardware, from Rs. 48 lakhs to Rs. 62 lakhs; electrical goods and apparatus, from Rs. 20 lakhs to Rs. 27 lakhs; electrical machinery, from Rs. 16 lakhs to Rs. 22 lakhs; wrought copper, from Rs. 7 lakhs to Rs. 27 lakhs; and wrought tubes, pipes and fittings, from Rs. 9 lakhs to Rs. 25 lakhs. Reductions were shown in cotton textile machinery from Rs. 15 lakhs to Rs. 12 lakhs, and yellow metal for sheathing from Rs. 23 lakhs to Rs. 13 lakhs.

There was little change in imports from the United States. Some increase was registered for motor omnibuses, from Rs. 40 lakhs to Rs. 49 lakhs; typewriters, from Rs. 5 lakhs to Rs. 10 lakhs; and wrought copper, from Rs. 5 lakhs to Rs. 10 lakhs. A reduction was recorded in imports of mining machinery, from Rs. 13 lakhs to Rs. 4 lakhs.

Concerning Japan, increased imports were shown in glass and glassware, from Rs. 28 lakhs to Rs. 34 lakhs; electrical goods and apparatus, from Rs. 7 lakhs to Rs. 12 lakhs; cotton textile machinery, from Rs. 2 lakhs to Rs. 6 lakhs; galvanised sheets and plates, from Rs. 12 lakhs to Rs. 19 lakhs; woollen piece-goods, from Rs. 18 lakhs to Rs. 29 lakhs; and rayon yarn, from Rs. 32 lakhs to Rs. 92 lakhs. On the other hand, most of her textile categories suffered reductions; cotton hosiery, from Rs. 17 lakhs to Rs. 10 lakhs; grey piece-goods (plain), from Rs. 1,02 lakhs to Rs. 32 lakhs; bordered greys, from Rs. 35 lakhs to Rs. 8 lakhs; white piece-goods, from Rs. 39 lakhs to Rs. 26 lakhs; and fents, from Rs. 40 lakhs to Rs. 6 lakhs.

Announcements

MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT, 1926

DRAFT ORDER-IN-COUNCIL

IMPORTED DOOR BOLTS OF IRON OR STEEL

A draft Order-in-Council was laid before Parliament on 1 February 1938 requiring imported door bolts of iron or steel to bear an indication of origin.

The text of the draft Order is reproduced on page 192.

ENQUIRY FIXED

SANITARY WARE OF POTTERY

The Standing Committee appointed by the Board of Trade will hold an Enquiry on the following date at the Board of Trade Offices, Great George Street, London, S.W.1, as to whether imported sanitary ware of pottery should be required to bear an indelible indication of origin applied in a prescribed position and in letters of a minimum size :—

Tuesday, 8 February 1938, at 11.30 a.m.

OUTSTANDING ENQUIRY

An Enquiry will be held later by this Committee as to whether imported goods of the following descriptions should be required to bear an indication of origin :—

Baskets and Basketware.

Any communications on the subject of these Enquiries should be addressed to Mr. H. A. Wilkinson, at the Board of Trade Offices, Great George Street, London, S.W.1.

KEY INDUSTRY DUTY

APPARATUS FOR TESTING VIBRATOR UNITS

The Board of Trade have received an application under Section 5 (5) of the Finance Act, 1936, for a licence to import free of duty an apparatus for testing vibrator units, such as are used for the conversion of direct to alternating current, comprising on one panel :—

(1) A milliammeter calibrated in cycles for frequency measurement;

(2) a voltmeter calibrated in percentages for indicating the proportion of the cyclic period during which the contacts of the vibrator are closed;

(3) a group of laboratory type instruments for measuring the electrical characteristics of the vibrator unit as follows:

(*a*) A milliammeter and a voltmeter for the primary circuit,

(*b*) a milliammeter and a voltmeter for the secondary circuit,

(*c*) two ammeters to measure the current at each primary contact,

(*d*) a milliammeter measuring the vibrator coil current.

Any representations that a similar apparatus is made, or is likely to be made within a reasonable time, in the United Kingdom or elsewhere in His Majesty's dominions, should be addressed to the Principal Assistant Secretary, Industries and Manufactures Department, Board of Trade, Great George Street, London, S.W.1, within one month from the date of this notice (1 February 1938).

IMPORTATION OF LINSEED CHAFF

The Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries has decided that, owing to the widespread prevalence of foot-and-mouth disease on the Continent of Europe at the present time, it is necessary to prohibit the landing in Great Britain of linseed chaff brought from those countries where the disease now exists.

Linseed chaff has for some time been imported in small quantities for feeding to animals either alone or mixed with other feeding-stuffs, and previously it was not thought necessary to place any restrictions on the landing of this material. The very large number of cases of foot-and-mouth disease that have occurred in recent weeks in France, Germany, Holland, Belgium and other countries has, however, created a risk that linseed chaff might be the means of introducing the disease into this country and, accordingly, the material in future will be subject to the restrictions which apply to foreign hay and straw.

Merchants concerned with this material should, therefore, note that linseed chaff may not now be imported into Great Britain except from the United States, the Dominion of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Lithuania, Ireland and the Isle of Man.

Announcements—*Continued*

EIRE

With reference to the Notice in the " Board of Trade Journal " of 6 January (page 10) regarding the use of the term " Ireland " in relation to the territory previously known as the Irish Free State, it has now been decided that in order to avoid any possible confusion the term " Eire " will normally be used in the " Board of Trade Journal " instead of " Ireland " to denote that territory.

IMPORT DUTIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

LITHOPONE

By the Additional Import Duties (No. 1) Order, 1938 (S.R. & O., 1938, No. 35), issued on the recommendation of the Import Duties Advisory Committee, the rate of duty on lithopone is increased from 20 per cent. *ad valorem* to £3 5s. per ton or 20 per cent. *ad valorem*, whichever is the greater, with effect from 2 February 1938.

The Committee state that with the aid of protection, which reduced imports, home production was very appreciably expanded, a substantial export trade built up and home prices materially reduced. In 1936, however, imports recovered to a level higher than at any time since 1931, and were in still greater volume last year. The Committee feel that this development is undesirable having regard to the position which has been created in the home industry.

The Committee add that discussions have been proceeding for some time past with a view to an international agreement between the chief European manufacturers, and that, if agreement is reached, they will be prepared to consider whether the increased duty should be reduced.

The Order, together with the Advisory Committee's Recommendation, is published as a White Paper (Cmd. 5655) by H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

CARPETS

The Treasury, on the recommendation of the Import Duties Advisory Committee, have issued the Additional Import Duties (No. 2) Order, 1938 (S.R. & O., 1938, No. 36), increasing, as from 2 February 1938, the specific duty on carpets—other than hand-made knotted carpets—from 9d. per square yard to 1s. per square yard. The alternative duty of 20 per cent. *ad valorem* remains unaltered.

In their Report the Committee state that their Recommendation is made with a view to giving further assistance to the home manufacturers of the cheaper grades of carpeting, who have developed this part of the industry considerably in recent years. Imports have latterly shown a very substantial increase at prices which make it difficult to secure a profitable outlet for the home production.

A White Paper (Cmd. 5656) containing the Treasury Order and the Committee's Recommendation is published by H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

JACK CHAIN AND MATTRESS HOOKS

APPLICATION FOR INCREASE IN DUTY

The Import Duties Advisory Committee give notice of an application for an increase in the import duty on iron and steel products of the following description:—

Single and double jack chain (including mattress chain) and mattress hooks.

Any representations which interested parties may desire to make in regard to this application should be addressed in writing to the Secretary, Import Duties Advisory Committee, Shell-Mex House, Strand, London, W.C.2, not later than 24 February 1938.

Announcements—*Continued*

AUSTRALIAN TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE

CANARY SEED

The Department of Overseas Trade has been informed by telegram by H.M. Senior Trade Commissioner in Australia that the Commonwealth Minister of Trade and Customs has referred to the Tariff Board the question of the rates of duty on canary seed and mixtures covered by Tariff Item 91 (B); also the desirability or otherwise of the duties varying inversely with the price of overseas seeds in order to maintain stabilised price. Particulars of the Tariff Item mentioned are as follows:—

	British Preferential Tariff	General Tariff
Item 91 (B)—		
Canary seed and mixtures containing canary seed:—		
(1) When not packed for retail sale per cental	12s.	15s.
(2) When packed for retail sale per lb.	2½d.	3d.

Any United Kingdom firms or Trade Associations interested in this Reference should communicate at once with the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1. (Reference 16024/1/37 should be quoted.)

TURKISH GOODS EXPORTED TO THE UNITED KINGDOM UNDER COMPENSATION

The Controller of the Anglo-Turkish Clearing Office desires to remind traders that the Clearing Office (Turkey) (No. 2) Order, 1936, does not apply to Turkish goods entering the United Kingdom solely in the course of transit, and that accordingly payment for such goods should not be made to the Clearing Office Account. Where goods have been purchased in connection with a private compensation transaction care should be taken to ensure that they are not transhipped on arrival in this country either by the original purchaser or, if sold before arrival, by any subsequent buyer; payment in such cases cannot be effected through the Clearing and settlement outside may give rise to difficulties with the Turkish exporter.

NEW SOUTH WALES PURE FOOD ACT

H.M. Senior Trade Commissioner in Australia has forwarded a consolidation of the New South Wales Pure Food Act and Regulations thereunder, revised to October 1937.

A copy of the consolidation may be inspected by persons interested at the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1. (Reference 16366/38 should be quoted.)

STRANDING OF S.S. "BEATSA"

The Formal Investigation into the circumstances attending the stranding of the s.s. " Beatsa," which was announced for hearing at Grimsby on 1 February, has been postponed. A further announcement will be made as soon as a date for the hearing has been fixed.

CHANGES IN THE COMMERCIAL DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

It is announced by the Department of Overseas Trade that an exchange of posts will take place shortly between Mr. J. G. Lomax, M.B.E., M.C., the Commercial Secretary to H.M. Embassy at Rome, and Mr. C. Empson, the Commercial Agent at Jerusalem.

Mr. Lomax expects to take up duty in Jerusalem in the early part of February and Mr. Empson will leave for Rome a few days later.

Trade and Industry

BRITISH EMPIRE

UNITED KINGDOM

COAL OUTPUT AND EMPLOYMENT

A statement is given below showing the total tonnage of coal raised at mines in Great Britain during the week ended 22 January 1938, and the number of wage-earners on colliery books on 22 January 1938, together with the figures for the previous week:—

District	Week ended 15 January		Week ended 22 January	
	Output (raised and weighed)	Wage-earners	Output (raised and weighed)	Wage-earners
	Tons		Tons	
Northumberland ...	307,000	45,400	306,700	45,500
Durham	711,700	117,400	716,900	117,400
Yorkshire	998,900	142,400	991,000	142,500
Lancashire, Cheshire, and North Wales...	362,800	69,000	366,400	69,000
Derby, Nottingham, and Leicester ...	776,700	98,000	765,900	98,300
Stafford, Worcester, Salop and Warwick	434,200	67,600	434,500	67,600
South Wales and Monmouthshire ...	826,400	137,300	835,100	136,500
Other English Districts*	127,200	22,500	126,300	22,500
Scotland	661,200	91,600	665,700	91,300
Total	5,206,100	791,200	5,208,500	790,600

FIFTY-THREE WEEKS' SUMMARY

The total weekly output of coal and the number of wage-earners employed since 16 January 1937 is shown below:—

Week ended	Output (raised and weighed)	Wage-earners employed
1937	Tons	
23 January	4,831,400	760,500
30 January	4,763,100	761,300
6 February	4,974,400	762,700
13 February	5,081,000	764,800
20 February	5,117,700	765,700
27 February	5,098,500	768,700
6 March	5,039,200	769,100
13 March	5,091,400	770,200
20 March	5,235,300	771,800
27 March	4,415,600	772,200
3 April	3,826,400	773,300
10 April	5,234,000	775,000
17 April	5,220,700	776,400
24 April	5,114,400	777,300
1 May	4,871,200	778,100
8 May	4,949,700	778,200
15 May...	4,234,800	777,500
22 May...	3,579,000	777,400
29 May...	5,138,300	777,800
5 June	4,959,700	778,300
12 June	4,806,800	778,500
19 June	4,791,700	778,200
26 June	4,539,700	778,500
3 July	4,681,900	779,200
10 July...	4,621,600	779,600
17 July...	4,417,300	779,200
24 July...	3,840,200	779,500
31 July...	4,443,600	779,300
7 August	2,972,500	778,900
14 August	4,607,300	779,800
21 August	4,752,900	779,000
28 August	4,667,100	780,000
4 September	4,803,600	780,300
11 September	4,550,100	781,000
18 September	4,860,400	781,700
25 September	4,881,500	782,400
2 October	4,859,200	782,700
9 October	4,907,900	783,100
16 October	4,866,400	784,000
23 October	4,883,700	784,900
30 October	4,933,200	785,500
6 November	4,901,700	786,400
13 November	4,952,200	787,000
20 November	4,974,600	787,600
27 November	5,100,300	787,700
4 December	5,090,700	788,100
11 December	5,134,300	789,100
18 December	5,280,900	790,200
25 December	4,629,300	790,600
1938		
1 January	3,430,700	789,800
8 January	4,790,100	790,200
15 January	5,206,100	791,200
22 January	5,208,500	790,600

* Including Cumberland, Gloucester, Somerset and Kent.

FIREDAMP DETECTORS

The Secretary for Mines gives notice that on 26 January 1938 he made an Order under Section 86 of the Coal Mines Act, 1911, to continue in force until 31 July 1938 the Coal Mines General Regulations (Firedamp Detectors), 1935.

Copies of the Order, which may be cited as the Coal Mines (Firedamp Detectors) Regulation, 1938, can be purchased (price 1d. net) from any bookseller or directly from H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

FATAL ACCIDENTS IN MINES

The Mines Department has issued a preliminary statement of the number of deaths caused by accidents in and about mines and quarries of Great Britain during 1937.

This statement may be obtained, price 2d. net, 2½d. post free, through any bookseller or direct from H.M. Stationery Office at any of the following addresses: Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; York Street, Manchester, 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; 120, George Street, Edinburgh, 2; and 80, Chichester Street, Belfast.

PETROLEUM PROSPECTING LICENCES

The Secretary for Mines announces that five additional Prospecting Licences, covering a total area of approximately 669 square miles, in Yorkshire and Lancashire, have been issued by the Board of Trade under the Petroleum (Production) Act, 1934, and the Petroleum (Production) Regulations, 1935, to the Gulf Exploration Company (Great Britain), Limited, of 3, London Wall Buildings, London, E.C.2.

Particulars of the situation and boundaries of the areas licensed were published in the "London Gazette" on Friday, 28 January, and a map showing the areas for which licences have been issued can be inspected on application to the Petroleum Department, Mines Department, Dean Stanley Street, Millbank, London, S.W.1.

SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY IN 1937

The *Annual Report of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research for the year 1936-37 records substantial progress in practically all directions of the Department's work. The associations' financial resources, encouraged by the present conditions of grant, maintain an upward tendency. The aggregate income subscribed by industry has now practically reached £250,000, and the Government's grants amount to nearly half that sum.

During the year the Pottery Manufacturers' Federation decided that the time was opportune for the setting up of a research association for their industry. To finance the project the Federation has guaranteed the new research association an income of at least £10,000 per annum for five years, and the Department has agreed to make a grant of £5,000 a year, so that the new association begins its existence with an assured income of at least £15,000 a year.

STORAGE AND TRANSPORT OF FOOD

A short time ago a new system of refrigeration was developed at the Ditton Laboratory of the Department, known as the "jacket" system. The new system has been installed with modifications in most of the new tonnage in the Australian and New Zealand trade, and the indications are that it is working very satisfactorily.

The success that has attended the commercial development of gas storage of home-grown apples is well known. A second investigation carried out with William pears and with Conference pears has shown that the pear responds to gas storage even better than the apple. Since the value of pears consumed only in the United Kingdom is approximately £2 million, and home production is responsible for only a small amount of the total, there would appear to be scope for a considerable increase in the growing of pears in this country.

THE SHOE AND THE FOOT

Interesting work has been carried out during the year by the Boot and Shoe Research Association arising from investigations on "walking research" in which moving picture records are taken of the gait of various people to study in detail the way they walk. The full results of this investigation will not be available for some time.

Another matter the Association has been investigating is the standardisation of shoe size markings; and a third is the question of occupational footwear.

* Published as Cmd. 5647 by H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, price 3s. net.

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

Motoring Problems

The Report gives a summary of the work of the Research Committee of the Institution of Automobile Engineers which forms the co-operative research organisation for the motor industry and is financially supported by the Department.

In the progressive development of the automobile, one problem after another is thrown into prominence and, at present, considerable attention is being given to matters affecting the life and performance of engine bearings. The investigation on cylinder wear, nearing completion, has undoubtedly been the biggest research undertaken by the Committee.

Strenuous efforts are being made by the automobile industry to reduce all kinds of noise on motor vehicles and the Committee's investigation on brake squeak has been continued, while two new researches, one on the silencing of motor cycles and the other on the noise emitted by motor car body panels, have been started.

Other work of interest to motorists is being carried out on the best colour for street lighting, while the Road Research Laboratory has studied the durability of road carpets.

Metal Research

A large amount of work has been carried out both at the National Physical Laboratory and under the Iron and Steel Industrial Research Council of the British Iron and Steel Federation, the co-operative research organisation of the industry.

The new balance blast cupola designed by the Cast Iron Research Association is continuing to develop satisfactorily. Some 170 furnaces are now in operation or under construction.

The British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association has fifteen major researches in progress. New buildings are being erected by the Association in Euston Street, London, in which 10,000 to 20,000 square feet of laboratory accommodation will be provided. It is expected that the new laboratories will be occupied during the present year.

Textiles

Last year was one of great activity in all departments of the Shirley Institute, the headquarters of the Cotton Research Association. Hitherto, the Research Association has concentrated mainly on improving the properties of the materials used in industry and increasing the quality of the products made by it with existing equipment. Little work, the Report states, has so far been done towards creating new machines or more efficient equipment. This work is developing with great promise, but not as quickly as is desirable.

Efforts are being made to secure extended and more stable support from industry for the work of the Wool Industries Research Association, while, in co-operation with the Rubber Growers' Association, research is being carried out on the use of rubber in conjunction with wool.

The Civil War in Spain has limited the supplies of olive oil which is the traditional wool lubricant used in the worsted industry. Fifteen different substitute oils have been examined of which eight have been subjected to careful tests under mill conditions and some have been shown to be superior to olive oil.

The experiment in growing flax on the royal estates in Norfolk has been continued and a crop of approximately 2,000 tons was harvested last year. Work has also been continued on the process of spinning a new type of linen yarn, the chief characteristics of which are its soft bulky nature, in fact closely resembling wool yarn with the advantages of the washability and non-shrinking of linen.

Electrical Research

Dealing with the work of the Electrical Research Association, the Report states that the researches on the properties of steam and of alloy steels suitable for use at high temperatures have played a large part in the improvement of efficiency in steam power plant. In the last ten years the improvement in efficiency in steam generating stations has been about 40 to 44 per cent., and it is estimated that over 8 million tons more coal would be required to generate the output of 20,000 million units sold in 1935 at the lower efficiency than has been required at the higher efficiency now gained, equivalent to a difference in cost in that year of over £7 million.

WORK OF THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE IN 1937

Further expansion of the work of the Imperial Institute, South Kensington, London, S.W.7, in forging new economic and education links between the nations of the British Commonwealth, is shown in the Annual Report for 1937, during which year the Institute celebrated its jubilee.

Increases in oversea applications to the Mineral Resources Department and to the Plant and Animal Products Department mean that more mineral discoveries have been made by geological surveyors or prospectors, and more plants, fibres, oilseeds, timber and skins have been sent by planters, settlers, breeders or Government agricultural and forestry officers to test their commercial possibilities in the British market. These tests not infrequently open up new industries and new areas of cultivation. The result is an

WILLIAMS DEACON'S BANK LTD.

(Member of the London Bankers' Clearing House.)

Principal London Offices:
20, BIRCHIN LANE, E.C.3 | 9, PALL MALL, S.W.1.

Principal Manchester Offices:
MOSLEY STREET. | ST. ANN STREET.

OTHER OFFICES THROUGHOUT LONDON, LANCASHIRE, YORKSHIRE, CHESHIRE, DERBYSHIRE, STAFFORDSHIRE, AND NORTH WALES

THE BANK ACTS AS EXECUTOR AND TRUSTEE.

HOME and OVERSEAS BANKING FACILITIES at ALL OFFICES OF THE BANK.

CAPITAL ISSUED	£ 8,125,000
CAPITAL PAID UP	1,875,000
RESERVE FUND	800,000
CURRENT AND DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS...	38,564,211
CASH IN HAND AND AT BANK OF ENGLAND	3,994,031
MONEY AT CALL AND SHORT NOTICE	6,036,683
INVESTMENTS	11,504,635
BILLS DISCOUNTED	2,085,549
ADVANCES	14,356,873

31st December, 1937.

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

increase in the supplies of raw materials for Britain and for any other country that needs them.

Mineral Resources Department

The work of the Mineral Resources Department has again increased considerably in volume. Four publications were issued during the year, viz., three mineral monographs dealing with Strontium Minerals (33 pages), Barium Minerals (84 pages), and Asbestos (88 pages), and a special publication entitled "The Mineral Position of the British Empire" (166 pages).

The number of technical enquiries dealt with continued to rise, the total of 1,101 representing an increase of nearly 19 per cent. over that of 1936 and more than 38 per cent. above the 1935 total. Laboratory investigations involved the examination of 317 samples from thirty countries.

Plant and Animal Products Department

The laboratory investigations of the Department were concerned with 331 samples of products received mainly from technical departments oversea. The Intelligence Section of the Department dealt with about 1,200 enquiries received from over forty different Empire countries. Firms in the United Kingdom asked for information about the nature of a wide variety of products, and others desired to be put in touch with Empire sources of supply of different commodities.

Empire Film Library

The Empire Film Library, begun by the Empire Marketing Board, circulates to schools its own cinematographic romances of life, scenery and industries. Between the Empire Film Library, the cinema at the Institute, and the G.P.O. Film Unit for which the Institute acts as agent, the aggregate of the audiences to whom the films were shown in 1937 attained the record of over five million, chiefly school children. The number of copies of films in the Library is now 1,300 and the number of borrowers increased from 22,785 in 1936 to 24,600 in 1937.

LLOYD'S REGISTER ANNUAL SUMMARY OF MERCANTILE SHIPBUILDING, 1937

The statistics issued by Lloyd's Register of Shipping of merchant vessels launched during the year 1937 show further increases, both at home and abroad, in the output of the shipbuilding industry, the total being about 573,000 tons (27·0 per cent.) greater than that for the previous year.

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

Particulars of Output

Excluding ships of less than 100 tons gross, there were launched in the world* 1,101 vessels of 2,690,580 tons gross, of which 920,822 tons were from berths in Great Britain and Ireland, and 1,769,758 tons abroad. The output in Great Britain and Ireland represents 34·2 per cent. of the total, as compared with 40·4 per cent. in 1936, 38·3 per cent. in 1935, 47·5 per cent. in 1934, 27·2 per cent. in 1933, 25·8 per cent. in 1932, 31·1 per cent. for 1931, and 51·2 per cent. for 1930. The output of the other leading countries is as follows:—

Japan, 451,121 tons; Germany, 435,606 tons; the United States, 239,445 tons; Holland, 183,509 tons; Sweden, 161,008 tons; and Denmark, 131,411 tons.

The actual increase in the world output as compared with that for 1936 amounts to 572,656 tons. In Great Britain and Ireland there has been an increase of 64,565 tons in the tonnage launched, while abroad the increase amounts to 508,091 tons.

In Great Britain and Ireland 62 vessels, of 124,342 tons, were launched for owners residing abroad, equal to 13·5 per cent. of the total output. Forty-four vessels, of 79,123 tons, will be registered in the British Dominion oversea.

Among the principal shipbuilding countries abroad the tonnage launched for registration under other flags was as follows:—Germany, 36 vessels of 228,708 tons; Denmark, 17 of 113,878 tons; Sweden, 13 of 90,927 tons; Holland, 42 of 44,449 tons; and Japan, 16 of 14,746 tons.

The world launches for the year include 154 vessels of over 6,000 tons each, of which 18 are of between 10,000 and 15,000 tons, and eleven of 15,000 tons and upwards.

The total tonnage of steamers launched in the world is 1,130,959 tons, of which 527,187 tons (46·6 per cent.) were launched in Great Britain and Ireland, and 603,772 tons (53·4 per cent.) in countries abroad.

The total tonnage of motorships launched in the world is 1,511,789 tons. Of these, 388,281 tons (25·7 per cent.) were launched in Great Britain and Ireland, and 1,123,508 tons (74·3 per cent.) in countries abroad.

During the year there were launched 53 vessels of 385,980 tons to be fitted with steam turbines, all, with one exception, being associated with reduction gearing. There were also launched two vessels, of 21,100 tons, built in the United States, in which turbo-electric propulsion is employed. In addition there were launched 83 vessels of 234,768 tons with a combination of steam reciprocating engines and low pressure turbines. In Great Britain and Ireland there were launched eleven turbine vessels (all geared) of 113,304 tons, and 24 vessels of 118,684 tons with a combination of steam reciprocating engines and low pressure turbines.

During 1937 there were launched 96 steam and motor oil tankers, of 766,744 tons—excluding vessels of less than 1,000 tons—of which 19 of 144,556 tons were built in Great Britain and Ireland. Of the 96 tankers, 68 of 559,276 tons are motorships.

Of the steam tonnage launched in the world—1,130,959 tons—about 465,000 tons are steamers fitted to burn oil fuel under the boilers, so that of the world tonnage launched during 1937 approximately 25 per cent. only is exclusively dependent on coal for propulsion.

Progress of Shipbuilding During the Year

Lloyd's Register Quarterly Returns show that at the opening of the year 1937 the tonnage being built throughout the world was 2,251,221 tons. At the end of March there was an increase of about 201,000 tons; at the end of June there was a further increase of 431,000 tons, while the September total showed yet another increment of 19,000 tons. At the end of December the total was 2,900,184 tons, showing the large increase of 648,963 tons as compared with December 1936. The figures for Great Britain and Ireland for the same dates show an increase of 161,784 tons (16·8 per cent.), at December 1937 although, in view of the decline in orders for new vessels placed during recent months, owing to the effect of higher prices and other adverse influences, it is likely that figures of tonnage commenced during the next few months will show some diminution.

At the beginning of 1938, of eight countries which had more that 100,000 tons of shipping under construction, Great Britain and Ireland, with 1,125,426 tons, ranked first, being

* From Russia, no returns have been received; for Spain, the information may not be complete.

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

very considerably ahead of the combined totals of the three leading countries abroad, viz.: Germany, 369,354 tons; Japan, 305,460 tons; and Holland, 288,938 tons. The United States, 204,134 tons; Sweden, 128,980 tons; Italy, 106,850 tons; Denmark, 100,156 tons, followed, the next in order being France, 69,330 tons.

In view of the fact that the amount of tonnage laid down during 1937, as shown in Lloyd's Register Quarterly Returns, has exceeded by 372,000 tons that launched during the year, and taking into account the substantial volume of tonnage for which orders have been placed, there is reason to anticipate that the activity in the shipbuilding industry generally throughout the world will for the immediate future be maintained.

Vessels Classed by Lloyd's Register

Of the merchant vessels launched last year, 416 of 1,499,728 tons (241 vessels of 781,615 tons in Great Britain and Ireland, and 175 of 718,113 tons abroad) were being built under the survey of the Society with a view to classification in Lloyd's Register Book.

Attention is specially drawn to the figures in Table IX and to the double line in the diagram showing the tonnage of new vessels classed by Lloyd's Register during each calendar year for the last thirty-four years. A notable feature disclosed by these figures is that the average tonnage of new vessels classed by the Society for that long period (1904-37) amounts to 1,547,178 tons per annum.

CORN PRICES

The following statement shows the average prices of British corn per cwt. of 112 Imperial* pounds as received from the Inspectors of Corn Returns in the week ended 29 January 1938, pursuant to the Corn Returns Act, 1882, and the Corn Sales Act, 1921:—

Period	Average Price per Cwt.		
	Wheat	Barley	Oats
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Week ended 29 January 1938	8 4	13 0	8 7
Corresponding week in:—			
1934	4 5	9 6	6 1
1935	4 10	8 0	7 0
1936	6 5	8 0	6 1
1937	9 8	10 2	8 5

* Section 8 of the Corn Returns Act, 1882, as amended by Section 2 of the Corn Sales Act, 1921, provides that in the weekly summary of quantities and prices each sort of British corn shall be computed with reference to the hundredweight of one hundred and twelve Imperial standard pounds.

AUSTRALIA

TRADE BALANCE IN DECEMBER 1937

The Australian oversea trade returns for the month of December 1937, as forwarded by the Official Secretary in London to the Commonwealth, are set out hereunder. The figures are shown in both British and Australian currency, the adjustments of value having been calculated at the appropriate rates of exchange:—

Item	British Currency	Australian Currency
	£	£
Imports:—		
Merchandise	9,433,000	11,814,000
Bullion and specie	205,000	257,000
	9,638,000	12,071,000
Exports:—		
Merchandise	10,935,000	13,696,000
Bullion and specie	1,384,000	1,730,000
	12,319,000	15,426,000
Surplus of Exports	2,681,000	3,355,000
Commodity Balance of Trade:—		
Excess exports of merchandise	1,502,000	1,882,000
Estimated gold production	863,000	1,078,000
Export of silver bullion	152,000	190,000
Total	2,517,000	3,150,000

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

IMPORTS OF MOTOR VEHICLES, CHASSIS AND TYRES IN OCTOBER 1937

H.M. Senior Trade Commissioner in Australia has forwarded particulars relative to the chief imports of motor vehicles, chassis and tyres into the Commonwealth during October last, as under:—

Description	Total	United Kingdom	United States	Canada	Germany
	£	£	£	£	£
Motor cycles, wholly or partly finished, not including rubber tyres	20,188	19,709	—	—	479
Motor bodies, including parts	3,104	2,755	—	—	—
Chassis, unassembled, car type, capable of use for commercial vehicles ...	356,767	132,700	53,232	170,661	—
Chassis, unassembled, truck, omnibus or other commercial vehicles	257,050	60,785	97,150	98,111	1,004
Chassis, assembled	12,912	9,528	1,270	391	1,226
Motor chassis parts ...	25,369	10,277	12,568	2,297	134
Tractors, caterpillar type ...	94,347	35,788	58,559	—	—
Tractors, other types (not steam)	118,156	10,963	102,301	—	4,369
Rubber tyres, covers 2½ lbs. or less	449	319	—	—	27
Rubber tyres, tubes 1 lb. or less	362	360	2	—	—
Rubber tyres, other than pneumatic...	135	135	—	—	—
Tyres, pneumatic covers, over 2½ lbs.	1,091	820	218	—	1
Tyres, pneumatic, tubes over 1 lb.	173	135	38	—	—

PRODUCE SHIPMENTS

The High Commissioner for the Commonwealth Government in London has received cabled advice of the following shipments of Australian produce to various United Kingdom ports between 24 December 1937 and 13 January per s.s. "Deerpool," s.s. "Forthbank," s.s. "Treworlas," s.s. "Yearby," s.s. "Orford," s.s. "Strathaird," s.s. "Tekoa" and s.s. "City of Manila":—

Commodity	Quantity	Commodity	Quantity
Beef, frozen ... hinds	10	Cheese ... crates	1,161
Beef, frozen ... lbs.	113,844	Milk, dried lbs.	48,672
Veal ... ... lbs.	43,572	Casings ... barrels	4
Mutton carcases	21,172	Wool, greasy bales	2,657
Lamb carcases	29,788	Wool, scoured bales	414
Pork carcases	100	Wool, tops bales	20
Pork ... lbs.	142,154	Sheepskins No.	4,365
Rabbits ... crates	4,357	Wheat ...centals	587,302
Meat, sundries packages	927	Flour ... centals	26,504
Meats, canned cases	167	Barley ... centals	6,705
Butter ... boxes	107,206	Honey ... lbs.	34,974
		Wine ... gallons	40,370

BARBADOS

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS IN SEPTEMBER QUARTER 1937

According to a recent supplement to the "Barbados Official Gazette" the principal imports and exports during the September quarter of 1937, together with the comparative figures for 1936, were as under:—

IMPORTS

Commodity	September Quarter 1937	September Quarter 1936
	£	£
Butter and margarine	11,391	13,587
Cattle and animal foods	12,338	11,668
Fish, all kinds	17,240	21,594
Rice	34,795	37,570
Flour, wheaten or rye, and cornmeal ...	23,251	28,550
Meat, all kinds	20,338	21,886
Wood and timber, unmanufactured ...	19,147	18,313
Apparel, other than socks and stockings	10,829	11,600
Cotton piece-goods	15,780	17,487
Other cotton manufactures, except apparel	18,024	18,281
Motor cars	12,244	7,067
Hardware, all kinds	11,006	8,393
Iron and steel manufactures, all kinds ...	17,444	14,600
Machinery, all kinds	33,762	9,514
Chemical manures, all kinds	20,398	23,221

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

EXPORTS

Commodity	September Quarter 1937	September Quarter 1936
	£	£
Rum	2,672	1,777
Sugar	116,663	223,512
Molasses	118,405	115,659
Ground provisions	133	199
Building lime	636	613
Manjak	85	4

BRITISH EAST AFRICA

KENYA AND UGANDA EXPORTS, JANUARY—NOVEMBER 1937

(From H.M. Trade Commissioner in East Africa)

During November 1937 exports of Kenya produce were valued at £310,295 and of Uganda produce at £120,613, as compared with £327,529 and £160,223, respectively, in the corresponding month of 1936. The total value of domestic products exported during the period January to November 1937 and 1936 is shown below:—

Period	Kenya	Uganda	Total
	£	£	£
January–November, 1937...	3,608,358	5,617,836	9,226,194
January–November, 1936...	3,377,024	4,401,434	7,778,458

The principal items were:—

Commodity	Kenya 1937	Kenya 1936	Uganda 1937	Uganda 1936
Cotton ... centals	65,997	22,898	1,347,611	1,299,997
Sisal and tow ... tons	29,125	30,857	770	1,451
Maize ... ... cwts.	724,466	1,395,950	—	—
Coffee ... ... cwts.	232,595	350,824	242,041	204,452
Tea ... ... cwts.	72,896	59,401	1,255	728
Hides ... ... cwts.	52,955	48,306	22,539	19,459
Wattle (bark and extract) ... cwts.	312,632	321,130	—	—
Gold ... troy ozs.	60,589	41,735	18,062	12,537

BRITISH INDIA

WEATHER AND CROPS

The Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics reports as follows on the weather and crops in India for the weeks ended on the dates stated:—

RAINFALL

Calcutta, 30 January.—There has been rain on one day in the east of the United Provinces, in Central India and east and north Punjab.

CROP CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

Madras, 22 January.—No rain has fallen. The condition of crops is fair.

Bihar, 24 January.—Light rain has fallen in Gaya, Saran and Chotanagpur. The condition of crops is fair to good. The threshing of rice and pressing of sugarcane continue.

Orissa, 24 January.—Light rain has fallen. The transplanting of Dalua paddy and tobacco and the pressing of sugarcane and harvesting of rabi are proceeding. Castor, wheat and linseed are thriving.

Central Provinces, 22 January.—There have been light scattered showers in many districts. Rabi is in good condition. The threshing of khariff continues and cotton picking is being completed in Nimar and Berar.

Punjab, 24 January.—Rainfall has been light, except in Hissar and Gurgaon. Crops are in average to good condition in irrigated areas and under average to average in unirrigated areas. Some damage has been caused by the severe cold in Dera Ghazi Khan.

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

Bengal, 26 January.—The weather has been dry. Autumn tillage continues. The threshing of winter paddy and the cutting and pressing of sugarcane are progressing. Crop prospects are satisfactory.

Assam, 31 January.—The weather has been seasonable and prospects for the crops are fair.

Wheat Crop Estimate

Calcutta, 1 February.—The first all-India estimate of the area covered by the 1937-38 wheat crop, issued by the Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, is 31,810,000 acres. The corresponding revised forecast for last year's crop was 32,165,000 acres.—*Trade Commissioner for India in London.*

BRITISH MALAYA

SHIPMENTS OF TINNED PINEAPPLES

The Malayan Information Agency in London has received by air mail from the Registrar-General of Statistics, Singapore, advice of the following shipments of tinned pineapples for the week ended 8 January per s.s. "Boringia," s.s. "Deucalion," s.s. "City of Christchurch," s.s. "Bellerophon," s.s. "Benwyvis," s.s. "Kashima Maru," s.s. "Saudan," and s.s. "Glenogle":—

Total	United Kingdom	Canada	Continent
Cases 72,525	Cases 68,540	Cases 2,475	Cases 1,510

Total shipments from 26 December 1937 to 8 January 1938 were 79,069 cases.

CANADA

DISTRIBUTION OF TRADE IN NOVEMBER 1937

The Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa, has recently issued statistics which show that imports and exports in November last were valued at 80,640,504 dollars and 106,662,684 dols., respectively. The trade was chiefly distributed as under:—

Country	Imports	Exports
	Dols.	Dols.
British Empire ... total	25,212,901	61,534,342
United Kingdom	14,997,278	51,614,422
Australia	1,262,606	2,562,086
Barbados	442,432	120,639
Bermuda	2,597	162,182
British East Africa... ...	183,153	28,665
British Guiana	903,004	142,617
British India	1,154,048	140,483
British South Africa ...	1,048,165	1,620,030
British West Africa ...	278,628	42,615
Ceylon	1,163,989	15,418
Fiji	291,296	74,674
Hong Kong	69,363	222,587
Ireland	7,396	314,645
Jamaica	412,582	456,243
Newfoundland	376,674	1,270,921
New Zealand	373,260	1,857,951
Southern Rhodesia... ...	200,566	81,677
Straits Settlements ...	1,794,857	166,787
Trinidad and Tobago ...	88,322	317,258
Foreign ... ... total	55,427,603	45,128,342
Argentina	329,356	1,342,850
Belgium	702,110	1,840,813
Brazil	55,461	492,687
Chile...	223	118,577
China	216,641	18,837
Colombia	932,018	119,824
Cuba...	70,257	123,495
Czechoslovakia	307,915	75,768
Denmark	18,717	200,935
Finland	17,466	122,576
France	642,085	312,050
Germany	1,608,668	1,594,285
Iraq	149,229	1,318
Italy	442,018	195,079
Japan	559,501	2,308,252
Mexico	8,801	531,677
Netherlands...	477,413	1,726,863
Norway	71,833	465,619
Peru	832,693	72,997
Poland and Danzig ...	29,207	159,439
Portuguese Africa	—	165,821
Sweden	231,891	221,839
Switzerland...	376,521	53,555
United States	46,392,831	31,288,499
Venezuela	256,481	95,114

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

CYPRUS

CROP REPORT

The weather during December last was cold and dry. Rain was scarce except in parts of Paphos district where heavy rains at the beginning of the month delayed sowings of cereals for some time. Cereal prices remained steady and are satisfactory, those of onions, carobs, raisins and wines showing marked improvement. The sowing of wheat continued, although somewhat checked by the dry weather. Growth was slow, but if good rains fall in January the crop will not suffer. Except in certain areas the barley crop suffered from lack of rain. Condition is much the same as that of wheat. The sowing of oats was completed. The lifting of the winter crop of potatoes was completed, but the yield on the whole is poor and prices low. Preparation of land for the summer crop has started. The onion export season is over and only small stocks remain. The demand for onion sets is large, while the main supply is from the Kyrenia district. Most of the cotton is now ginned and prices remain low. Flax sowing is nearly completed. The condition of citrus and olive trees is good. Demand for the former fruit is limited, but the olive crop is satisfactory. A fair number of applications to plant tobacco have been received.—*Government of Cyprus Information Office in London.*

EIRE

FOREIGN TRADE IN DECEMBER AND THE YEAR 1937

According to trade statistics compiled by the Department of Industry and Commerce, Dublin, imports and exports in December last were valued at £3,365,477 and £1,638,655, as compared with £3,429,130 and £1,870,822, respectively, in December 1936. The total value of imports and exports during the year ended 31 December 1937 was £44,126,363 and £22,241,292, as against £39,912,560 and £21,979,840, respectively, in 1936. The following tables show the value of the principal trading classes during these periods:—

Imports

Class	December		Jan.–Dec.	
	1937	1936	1937	1936
	£	£	£	£
Live animals ...	53,867	42,174	805,712	645,084
Food, drink and tobacco... ...	1,176,491	1,075,375	12,209,005	10,615,395
Other raw materials and manufactured goods	2,045,808	2,279,749	30,173,377	28,295,739
Parcel post ...	89,311	31,832	938,269	356,342

Exports

Class	December		Jan.–Dec.	
	1937	1936	1937	1936
	£	£	£	£
Live animals ...	685,561	733,683	9,804,507	8,952,540
Food, drink and tobacco... ...	758,434	886,934	9,520,928	10,477,955
Other raw materials and manufactured goods	163,824	220,952	2,664,912	2,308,782
Parcel post ...	30,836	29,253	250,945	240,563

Distribution of Trade

The trade during these periods was chiefly distributed as under:—

Imports

Country	December		Jan.–Dec.	
	1937	1936	1937	1936
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Great Britain	1,578	1,731	21,477	20,704
Northern Ireland ...	31	41	597	549
Australia	119	213	1,702	1,700
Canada	216	190	1,906	1,608
British India	128	116	1,786	1,272
Argentina	106	144	2,260	1,152
Belgium	81	88	1,243	1,155
Germany	80	96	1,433	1,379
United States	495	283	2,904	3,080

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

EXPORTS

Country	December		Jan.–Dec.	
	1937	1936	1937	1936
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Great Britain	1,351	1,538	18,068	17,904
Northern Ireland ...	157	181	2,090	2,211
Australia	195	384	9	11
Canada	4	4	50	46
British India	4	3	46	47
Argentina	0·157	0·87	66	5
Belgium	25	30	203	246
Germany	45	37	834	609
United States	9	27	238	274

SOUTH AFRICA

WOOL SALES

The Trade Commissioner in London for the Union of South Africa has received the following information concerning the sales of wool at the various ports in the week ended 29 January 1938:—

Port Elizabeth, 7,414 *bales offered, 4,027 *bales sold; East London, 8,167 and 3,017; Durban, 11,915 and 9,738; Cape Town, 636 and 286, respectively.

Clean scoured cost ex warehouse ruling:—Week ended 8 January, 70's warp, 2s. 1½d., week ended 29 January, 2s.; 70's average, 2s. 0½d. and 1s. 10d.; 64's warp, 2s. 0½d. and 1s. 10d.; 64's average, 1s. 10½d. and 1s. 9d.; 60's super, 1s. 11½d. and 1s. 9d.; 60's ordinary, 1s. 10d. and 1s. 8d., respectively.

Average selections. Principal buyers Bradford, France, Germany, Italy operating to minor extent.

PRODUCE SHIPMENTS

The Trade Commissioner for South Africa in London has received cabled advice of the following produce shipped from the Union of South Africa to various United Kingdom, Continental and American ports during the week ended 15 January:—

Commodity	Total	United Kingdom	Continent	America
Wool, scoured bales	540	283	247	10
Wool, greasy bales	7,769	1,051	6,718	—
Mohair ... bales	38	38	—	—
Hides, wet ... bales	166	—	166	—
Hides, dry ... bales	742	253	489	—
Sheepskins, merino bales	575	120	455	—
Sheepskins, other bales	84	65	—	19
Goatskins ... bales	183	19	75	89
Ostrich feathers cases	4	—	4	—
Wattlebark ... tons	146	146	—	—
Wattlebark extract lbs.	1,384,026	1,318,150	65,876	—
Sugar ... ... tons	7,840	7,840	—	—
Bitter aloes ... cases	84	25	59	—
Buchu ... bales	8	—	3	5
Beef, chilled ... fores	116	116	—	—
Beef, chilled ... hinds	124	124	—	—
Maize feed ... bags	250	250	—	—
Hominy chop bags	3,683	3,683	—	—

Fruit shipments (in packages) to Southampton and Hamburg on 17, 18, 21 and 22 January were:—Plums, 96,406; peaches, 78,708; pears, 46,556; nectarines, 8,473; grapes, 39,837; apricots, 891; sweet corn, 91; litchies, 2,252; pines, 1,581; melons, 25; and granadillas, 4.

* Figures include only the quantity of wool offered and sold at auction, and do not include any private or out-of-hand sales.

FOREIGN

ARGENTINA

FOREIGN TRADE, JANUARY—OCTOBER 1937

(From the British Commercial Counsellor)

BUENOS AIRES

The total value of imports (estimated values) and exports (market values) in the first ten months of 1937 was

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

1,270,109,176 pesos paper and 2,032,166,913 pesos paper, respectively, a balance in favour of exports amounting to 762,057,737 pesos paper, states a recent issue of the "Buenos Aires Herald."

PRINCIPAL IMPORTS

The following table gives the value of the leading imports during the period January-October 1937, together with the comparative figures for 1936:—

Group	January–October	
	1937	1936
	(Tariff values) Pesos paper	
Foodstuffs	91,632,850	75,102,728
Tobacco, cigars and cigarettes ...	10,709,869	8,608,809
Drinks	3,311,562	2,417,408
Textiles and by-products	262,670,133	224,253,481
Chemical substances and products, oils and paints	82,436,235	66,682,159
Paper, cardboard and by-products	64,301,312	52,767,643
Wood and by-products	50,485,226	35,801,036
Iron and by-products	157,116,755	104,649,397
Machinery and vehicles	139,149,914	84,450,235
Metals, excluding iron, and by-products	56,533,255	48,325,674
Stones, earths, glass and earthenware	37,608,199	28,703,070
Fuel and lubricants	177,650,008	153,585,282
Rubber and by-products	34,975,587	23,863,403
Miscellaneous	66,569,092	49,829,048

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

FOREIGN TRADE IN DECEMBER AND THE YEAR 1937

The British Commercial Secretary at Prague has forwarded preliminary figures of the foreign trade of Czechoslovakia in December last and the year 1937, together with the comparative figures for 1936, as under:—

Class	December 1937		December 1936	
	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports
	Thou. crs.			
Live animals	19,637	2,092	24,532	286
Foodstuffs and beverages...	169,400	122,845	122,591	93,293
Raw materials ...	568,863	242,842	593,672	190,486
Finished products ...	314,515	831,904	274,668	622,782
Precious metals and coins	78	699	4,136	1,858
Total	1,072,493	1,200,382	1,019,599	908,705
therefrom: Precious minting metals and coins	69	433	4,076	857
Total trade in goods ...	1,072,424	1,199,949	1,015,523	907,848

Class	Jan.–Dec. 1937		Jan.–Dec. 1936	
	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports
	Thou. crs.			
Live animals	205,303	6,657	241,885	1,738
Foodstuffs and beverages...	1,203,177	975,445	979,379	496,893
Raw materials ...	6,299,517	2,371,780	4,311,088	1,667,224
Finished products ...	3,257,338	8,598,802	2,362,092	5,830,661
Precious metals and coins	939	28,890	20,771	39,852
Total	10,966,274	11,981,574	7,915,215	8,036,368
therefrom: Precious minting metals and coins	688	10,145	6,280	28,254
Total trade in goods...	10,965,586	11,971,429	7,908,935	8,008,114

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES

EAST COAST OF SUMATRA EXPORTS, JANUARY—OCTOBER 1937

The British Consul at Medan has forwarded particulars of the principal exports from the East Coast Province of Sumatra during January-October 1937, as compared with corresponding figures for 1936, as under:—

Commodity and Destination	Oct. 1937	Oct. 1936	Jan.–Oct. 1937	Jan.–Oct. 1936
	Thou. kilos.			
Rubber:—				
Netherlands	830	176	4,753	1,323
Great Britain	1,334	868	9,964	6,709
United States	7,874	6,235	64,193	50,148
Penang and Singapore ...	1,294	785	16,209	10,516
Others	2,560	1,157	22,672	8,457
Total	13,892	9,221	117,791	77,153
Exported from Belawan	9,336	6,746	74,582	51,220
Latex:—				
Total exports	1,498	945	11,821	8,719
Exported from Belawan	1,392	882	10,856	7,898
Palm oil:—				
Netherlands	1,988	4,100	25,753	31,693
Great Britain	148	1,165	1,854	1,555
United States	19,361	11,340	112,925	98,326
Others	1,234	1,051	12,853	6,468
Total	22,731	17,656	153,385	138,042
Exported from Belawan	19,560	14,545	123,369	111,736
Palm kernels:—				
Netherlands	1,916	456	7,052	6,261
Germany	463	202	1,532	2,688
Denmark	756	3,239	18,330	16,472
Sweden	583	361	3,206	2,390
Others	629	202	1,653	253
Total	4,347	4,460	31,773	28,064
Exported from Belawan	3,233	3,892	24,225	24,520
offee:—				
Total exports	199	226	2,162	2,456
Exported from Belawan	199	212	2,106	2,330
Copra:—				
Total exports	2,529	2,522	17,211	20,546
Exported from Belawan	362	237	1,253	1,391
Tobacco leaf:—				
Total exports	124	1	9,197	9,102
Exported from Belawan	124	1	9,197	9,102
Tea:—				
Total exports	978	1,068	8,883	9,324
Exported from Belawan	941	1,034	8,565	9,005
Fibre:—				
Total exports	3,705	4,906	42,903	34,607
Exported from Belawan	3,450	4,684	40,806	32,738

The figures are in thousand kilogs. net weight; those for rubber and latex in dry-weight.

PERU

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND IMPORT TRADE

Peru has now enjoyed a few years of uninterrupted prosperity, *writes the Commercial Secretary at Lima. The tendency is for the standard of living and wages to rise, which should make for increased purchasing power and sound development. Cotton and wool have been sold abroad at very remunerative prices, while Peru, as the result of the International Sugar Conference in London in 1937, is now assured of a satisfactory share in the free sugar market. Furthermore in September 1937 the Government of the United States announced that very much larger quantities of sugar would be admitted from Peru than had been previously agreed upon. Metal prices have risen and there have been satisfactory exports of copper, lead, zinc, etc., in addition to petroleum. The financial position is excellent and the Government has embarked on a large scale plan of internal development.

* Report on Economic and Commercial Conditions in Peru, October 1937. Published for the Department of Overseas Trade by H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, price 9d. net, 10d. post free.

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

Trade with the United Kingdom

The United Kingdom is easily Peru's best customer, in fact a better customer than the statistics show, because the vast majority of the copper exports appear to the credit of the United States, whereas much of that copper goes there for refinement in bond before re-exportation. The chief Peruvian products exported to the United Kingdom are cotton, wool, petroleum and sugar, while the principal imports from the United Kingdom are textiles, machinery and tools, metals, colours and chemical products.

Taking an exchange rate of 20 soles per £, which is a rough average for 1936, it is seen that Peru's exports to the United Kingdom were worth £3,791,500 while imports from the United Kingdom were valued at £1,345,000. During that year the United Kingdom took rather more than 22 per cent. of the total exports and supplied 13 per cent. of the imports.

Other Markets and Sources of Supply

Peru's leading markets after the United Kingdom are the United States, Germany, France, Canada, Chile and Argentina. She has special arrangements with Chile for the trade in foodstuffs, sugar and fertilisers, and with Argentina regarding the exchange of wheat and petroleum, in addition to a further arrangement with Chile by which vessels of the latter country are allowed to engage in the coastal trade of Peru.

The United Kingdom's chief competitors in this market are the United States, Germany and Japan, and our trade has lost the pre-eminence it once held. The war years 1914-18 and those immediately following gave United States manufacturers, merchants and bankers an opportunity which they took. United States trade has now a virtual monopoly in such lines as motor vehicles, wireless receiving sets, electric ice chests, certain types of machinery and the motion picture industry.

Germany has made rapid headway in this market. German traders and agents are most active, and a German group selling organisation has opened a most interesting showroom in Lima, where samples of all kinds of fancy goods, glassware, crockery, toys, cutlery, etc., are effectively displayed. Salesmen are at hand with catalogues and will quote for any quantities chosen and ordered from Germany. The principal imports from Germany compete in almost every section of the Peruvian classification with United Kingdom products, e.g. chemical and pharmaceutical products, cement, metals, tools, machinery, textiles, colours, office equipment, electrical apparatus, etc.

Japanese competition is most severe in cotton textiles, particularly in the cheaper grades which compete successfully with local manufacture. There is a large Japanese population in Lima and Callao, and much of the retail trade in groceries and dry goods is in Japanese hands.

POLAND

TRADE WITH THE UNITED KINGDOM, JANUARY—NOVEMBER 1937

(*From the British Commercial Counsellor*)

WARSAW

The total value of imports into Poland increased from 912,414,000 zloty in the eleven months January-November 1936 to 1,143,620,000 zl. in January-November 1937, and of Polish exports from 929,882,000 zl. to 1,086,987,000 zl. in the same periods.

The value of imports from the United Kingdom in the first eleven months of 1937 was 138,031,000 zl. and of exports to the United Kingdom 199,595,000 zl.; the corresponding figures in 1936 were: imports from the United Kingdom, 129,792,000 zl., and exports to the United Kingdom, 207,456,000 zl.

The value of imports from the United Kingdom in November 1937 was 11,763,000 zl., as compared with 14,538,000 zl. in November 1936; exports to the United Kingdom during the same month were 19,286,000 zl. in 1937 and 16,095,000 zl. in 1936.

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

DISTRIBUTION OF TRADE, JANUARY—NOVEMBER 1937

The British Commercial Counsellor at Warsaw has forwarded particulars concerning the distribution of Polish trade in November and the first eleven months of last year as under:—

Country	November		Jan.–Nov.	
	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports
	Thou. zloty.			
Grand total ...	108,044	111,061	1,143,620	1,086,987
Europe ... Total	73,095	91,895	730,706	863,096
United Kingdom ...	11,763	19,286	138,031	199,595
Austria	4,922	5,787	53,456	53,733
Belgium	5,034	6,026	51,404	63,741
Bulgaria	912	703	12,980	6,998
Czechoslovakia ...	4,195	5,042	39,940	47,539
Denmark	2,167	963	15,093	14,118
Finland	246	2,880	2,590	18,427
France	3,878	3,764	37,415	45,353
Holland	5,481	4,682	52,825	56,352
Germany	18,139	19,214	164,610	148,578
Norway	1,506	1,532	18,394	20,851
Rumania	1,320	2,211	7,410	8,374
Switzerland	2,239	2,374	15,113	19,478
Sweden	3,649	6,531	34,272	68,832
Turkey	958	215	7,909	1,331
Hungary	772	690	7,346	6,522
Italy	1,922	6,240	29,440	49,377
Soviet Union ...	1,394	172	13,466	4,267
Non-European countries Total	34,949	19,166	412,914	223,891
Argentina	2,804	2,072	32,611	19,164
Australia	2,406	27	34,722	470
Brazil	1,306	397	18,223	8,425
Chile	484	—	7,683	31
China (without Manchuria)	377	242	3,062	6,602
Egypt	1,536	601	16,662	8,344
British India ...	2,548	1,390	42,298	8,188
Netherlands East Indies	1,754	190	17,384	2,657
Japan	394	402	3,204	8,013
Canada	1,217	24	6,130	894
Colombia	480	221	7,135	3,363
New Zealand ...	340	18	8,362	190
Palestine	120	886	5,602	8,564
Iran	68	11	638	5,517
United States ...	13,178	7,126	134,118	93,269
Gold Coast	535	9	5,232	186
Union of S. Africa	709	604	10,178	5,897
Other countries ...	2,648	3,721	39,013	33,718

SIAM

RICE CROP ESTIMATE

H.M. Consul-General at Bangkok reports that according to telegraphic reports received from 60 provinces of Siam the rice crop conditions at the end of November 1937 are as follows:—The cultivated area is reported to amount to 19,340,754 rai. About 1,879,399 rai is reported as damaged area attributed to flood, drought and injuries by insects and pests, while the percentage of this damaged area to the area planted is calculated at 9·72. About 1,635,713 rai has been harvested, with approximate yields of 5,498,388 piculs of paddy, showing an average yield of 3·36 piculs per rai.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

DISTRIBUTION OF TRADE, JANUARY—NOVEMBER 1937

The total value of imports for consumption and exports of United States merchandise during the eleven months ended 30 November 1937, was 2,808,802,000 dollars and 2,980,615,000 dols., respectively, states the Division of Foreign Trade Statistics, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington. The trade was chiefly distributed as follows.

Trade and Industry—*Continued*

Country	Imports for Consumption	Exports of United States Merchandise
	Thou. dols.	Thou. dols.
Argentina	82,841	132,069
Australia	65,481	37,463
Belgium	84,281	70,848
Brazil	60,439	110,431
British India	36,909	95,053
British Malaya	7,838	209,735
Canada	460,490	369,643
Ceylon	1,520	19,062
Chile	21,375	40,084
China	48,683	94,924
Colombia	35,318	48,279
Cuba...	82,649	140,030
Czechoslovakia	11,261	32,948
Denmark	14,771	5,974
Egypt	12,020	12,813
Finland	11,018	15,857
France	143,334	67,094
Germany	107,973	84,207
Gold Coast	5,191	20,101
Greece	4,744	12,478
Hong Kong	16,115	8,143
Italy	69,237	43,737
Japan	270,942	183,706
Kwantung	13,609	3,233
Mexico	96,478	50,365
Netherlands Indies	22,661	104,857
Netherland West Indies	31,447	18,596
Netherlands	79,985	50,270
New Zealand	22,380	20,798
Norway	19,643	22,666
Panama	23,328	4,313
Peru	17,014	13,396
Philippine Islands	77,520	119,538
Poland and Danzig	23,377	17,683
Portugal	13,324	8,062
Spain	5,297	13,238
Sweden	57,728	53,849
Switzerland	8,606	23,792
Turkey	13,557	12,519
Union of South Africa	78,495	13,295
Soviet Union	36,891	25,670
United Kingdom	464,967	187,000
Uruguay	11,872	12,447
Venezuela	41,542	20,891

Treaties and Arrangements

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

CONVENTION FOR FACILITATING THE CIRCULATION OF FILMS OF AN EDUCATIONAL CHARACTER

ACCESSION OF THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

With reference to the notice in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 27 January 1938 (page 137), the Board of Trade are informed by the Secretariat of the League of Nations that, in accordance with the provisions of Article XVI of the Convention, the instrument of accession by His Majesty the King, in respect of the Union of South Africa, was deposited with the Secretariat on 4 January 1938.

PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

National Provincial Bank, Ltd.: One Hundred and Fifth Annual Report and Balance Sheet, 31 *December* 1937.

Williams Deacon's Bank: Report and Balance Sheet, 31 *December* 1937.

Westminster Bank, Ltd.: Report of Directors and Balance Sheet, 31 *December* 1937.

Lloyds Bank, Limited: Eightieth Report of Directors and Balance Sheet, 31 *December* 1937.

The Welder, Vol. IX (New Series), No. 49, December 1937. Published by Murex Welding Processes, Limited, Ferry Lane Works, Forest Road, London, E.17.

A monthly magazine devoted to electric arc and oxy-acetylene welding.

Empire Cotton Growing Corporation: Report of the Executive Committee to be submitted to the meeting of the Administrative Council on 20 *January* 1938.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes

BRITISH EMPIRE

AUSTRALIA

CUSTOMS TARIFF AMENDMENTS

With reference to the notice under the above heading in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 16 December 1937 (pages 791-3), the Board of Trade have received a copy of the Customs Tariff Proposals No. 1 which include tariff changes effective on and from 25 June, 8 September and 9 December 1937, and amend the Customs Tariff 1933-36 as follows:

By omitting the whole of Prefatory Note (4) and inserting in its stead the following Prefatory Note:—

"(4) Unless otherwise expressly provided for in the Tariff, goods manufactured from hair or containing hair shall be dutiable under the Tariff Item which would be applicable to those goods had they been manufactured from wool or contained wool."

By omitting the whole of Prefatory Note (12) and inserting in its stead the following Prefatory Note:—

"(12) (*a*) Mechanical driving units and apparatus for transmitting power from such driving units to the driven units, when incorporated, in or forming part of machines, machinery or machine tools, shall not, unless the Tariff specifically so directs, be dutiable under the Tariff Item applicable to the machines, machinery or machine tools in which they are incorporated or of which they form a part, but shall be dutiable under the Tariff Item or Tariff Items applicable respectively to similar mechanical driving units and to similar apparatus for transmitting power from such driving units to the driven units, when not incorporated in or forming part of machines, machinery or machine tools.

(*b*) Nothing in the last preceding paragraph shall apply to mechanical driving units or to apparatus for transmitting power from such driving units to the driven units, when incorporated in or forming part of machines, machinery or machine tools to which the Minister directs, by notice published in the *Gazette*, that it shall not apply.

(*c*) For the purposes of the last two preceding paragraphs, the expression "mechanical driving units" means any apparatus or appliance producing motive power and operated by means of steam, oil, electricity, petrol, air, water, alcohol or any other liquid or gas, and includes all devices for regulating starting or controlling such mechanical driving units, whether such devices be incorporated in or form part of the mechanical driving units or the driven units."

Note.—Under the provisions of the "Customs Tariff (Exchange Adjustment Act, 1933-36," the British Preferential Rates of duty marked (*) are subject to deductions on account of the adverse Australian exchange, of one quarter of the duties or 12½ per cent. of the value of the goods for duty purposes, whichever is the less.)

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION I.—ALE, SPIRITS, AND BEVERAGES			
1 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item:— "1. Ale and other beer, porter, cider and perry, spirituous:— (A) In containers not exceeding one gallon† ... ... per gallon	3s.	6s. 3d.	6s. 3d.
(B) Otherwise ... per gallon	2s. 6d.	4s. 9d.	4s. 9d.
9 By omitting the whole item (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following item:— "9. Spirituous preparations (non-medicinal, viz.:— Essences; extracts; fruit ethers, aromas and flavours; limejuice and other fruit juices and fruit syrups; spirituous preparations, n.e.i. ... ... *ad valorem*	20%	37½%	43¾%
With an additional duty as follows:— When containing not more than 10 per cent. of proof spirit per gallon	2s. 6d.	2s. 6d.	2s. 6d.
And for every additional 10 per cent. or fraction thereof of proof spirit per gallon	2s. 6d.	2s. 6d.	2s. 6d.
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·4%	·5%	·5%"
11 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item:— "(B) Flavouring essences, including culinary essences and flavouring extracts; compounded flavouring esters and aldehydes; compounded fruit aromas ... ... per lb.	2s. 9d.	4s. 3d.	5s.
or *ad valorem* whichever rate returns the higher duty	22½%	40%	50%"
And in respect of sub-item (B):— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation:— An additional duty of ... per lb.	·36d.	·36d.	·36d.
or *ad valorem* whichever is applicable."	·3%	·4%	·4%

† Six reputed quarts or twelve reputed pints or twenty-four reputed half-pints to be charged as one gallon."

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION I.—ALE, SPIRITS AND BEVERAGES—*Continued*			
16 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item:— "16. Non-spirituous preparations, viz.: (A) Limejuice, unsweetened— (1) In containers of less than one gallon ... ... per gallon	9d.	1s.	1s. 3½d.
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per gallon	·3d.	·3d.	·3d.
(2) Otherwise ... per gallon	Free	3d.	5½d.
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per gallon	·18d.	·18d.	·18d.
(B) Limejuice n.e.i.; fruit juices n.e.i.; fruit syrups; liquid substitutes for fruit juices and for fruit syrups:— (1) In containers of less than one gallon ... ... per gallon	1s. 10½d.	2s. 1½d.	2s. 5½d.
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per gallon	·3d.	·3d.	·3d.
(2) Otherwise ... per gallon	1s. 1½d.	1s. 4½d.	1s. 6¾d.
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per gallon	·18d.	·18d.	18d."
DIVISION II.—TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF			
20 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item:— "20. Tobacco, cut, n.e.i.— (A) The manufacture of the United Kingdom, containing not less than 13 per cent. by weight of stemmed Australian-grown tobacco leaf (or its equivalent in terms of unstemmed tobacco leaf) to the total stemmed tobacco leaf (or its equivalent in terms of unstemmed tobacco leaf) used in the manufacture of such tobacco ... ... per lb.	9s. 3d.	—	—
(B) Other ... ... per lb.	10s. 6d.	11s. 6d.	11s. 6d."
21 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item:— "21. Tobacco, manufactured, n.e.i., including the weight of tags, labels and other attachments— (A) The manufacture of the United Kingdom, containing not less than 13 per cent. by weight of stemmed Australian-grown tobacco leaf (or its equivalent in terms of unstemmed tobacco leaf) to the total stemmed tobacco leaf (or its equivalent in terms of unstemmed tobacco leaf) used in the manufacture of such tobacco ... per lb.	9s.	—	—
(B) Other ... ... per lb.	10s. 3d.	11s. 3d.	11s. 3d."
22 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item:— "22. Cigarettes, including weight of cards and mouthpieces contained in inside packages; fine cut tobacco suitable for the manufacture of cigarettes— (A) The manufacture of the United Kingdom, containing not less than 2½ per cent. by weight of stemmed Australian-grown tobacco leaf (or its equivalent in terms of unstemmed tobacco leaf) to the total stemmed tobacco leaf (or its equivalent in terms of unstemmed tobacco leaf) used in the manufacture of such cigarettes or fine cut tobacco ... ... per lb.	16s.	—	—
(B) Other ... ... per lb.	17s. 4d.	19s. 4d.	19s. 4d."
DIVISION IV.—AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND GROCERIES			
42 By adding a new sub-item (C) as follows:— "(C) Joss candles	Free	Free	Free"
44 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item:— "(B) (1) Cocoa beans, shells and nibs, roasted ... ... per lb.	½d.	½d.	½d.
(2) Cocoa mass paste or slab, sweetened ... ... per lb.	2d.	2½d.	3d.
or *ad valorem* whichever rate returns the higher duty.	20%	30%	35%
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of... per lb.	·04d.	·04d.	·04d.
or *ad valorem* whichever is applicable.	·4%	·4%	·4%

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION IV.—AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND GROCERIES—*Continued*			
44 (B)—*Continued*			
(3) Cocoa mass paste or slab, unsweetened ... ... per lb.	½d.	1d.	1d."
By omitting the whole of sub-item (C) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (C) (1) Cocoa butter for the manufacture of chocolate, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws per lb.	1d.	2d.	2d.
(2) Cocoa butter n.e.i. and cocoa butter substitutes ... ... per lb.	2½d.	3½d.	4d.
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of... per lb.	·03d.	·03d.	·03d.
(3) Caramel, caramel paste and caramel butter ... ... per lb.	1½d.	2d.	2½d.
And in respect of paragraph (3)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of... per lb.	·02d.	·02d.	·02d."
By omitting the whole of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (D) Cocoa and chocolate, in powdered or granulated form, for potable use ... ... per lb.	2d.	4d.	5d.
And in respect of sub-item (D)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of ... per lb.	·04d.	·04d.	·04d."
By omitting the whole of sub-item (E) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (E) Confectionery, n.e.i., including cocoa and chocolate prepared for edible use, or potable use (not in powdered or granulated form); bonbons and mixed packets of confectionery containing trinkets (gross weights); sugar candy; medicated confectionery; cachous; and crystallised or candied fruits ... per lb.	2d.	2½d.	3½d.
or *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	55%
whichever rate returns the higher duty			
And in respect of sub-item (E)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of ... per lb.	·04d.	·04d.	·04d.
or *ad valorem*	·4%	·5%	·5%
whichever is applicable."			
By omitting the whole of sub-item (F) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (F) Confectionery, ornamental but not edible ... ... *ad valorem*	15%	20%	25%
And in respect of sub-item (F)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·4%	·4%	·4%"
56 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (A) Green ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%"
57 By adding a new sub-item (E) as follows : " (E) Locust beans (carobs) for use in the manufacture of food for stock, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%"
64 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (A) Edible fats n.e.i. and lard per lb.	2½d.	3½d.	4d.
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of ... per lb.	·03d.	·03d.	·03d."
79 By omitting the whole item (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
" 79. Oilmen's stores, n.e.i., being groceries, including soap dyes and condition foods, n.e.i.; food for birds (excepting canary seed and mixtures containing canary seed) in packages for retail sale; goods put up for household use, n.e.i.; goods, n.e.i., put up for retail sale *ad valorem*	15%	30%	33⅓%
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·2%	·3%	·3%"
84 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item:— " 84. Rennet, viz. :—			
(A) Cheese rennet in liquid form; rennet in tablet form *ad valorem*	10%	25%	25%
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%
(B) Other ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%"

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION IV.—AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND GROCERIES—*Continued*			
88 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
" 88. Salt, and table preparations thereof, in packages of any description, not exceeding 14 lb. net weight *ad valorem*	15%	30%	40%
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·4%	·4%	·4% "
89 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item: :—			
" (B) N.e.i. ... ... per ton	5s.	15s.	22s. 6d.
And in respect of sub-item (B) — For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per ton	7·2d.	7·2d.	7·2d."
DIVISION V.—TEXTILES, FELTS AND FURS, AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF, AND ATTIRE			
105 By omitting the whole of sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph (1) of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-paragraph :—			
" (*a*) Cotton piece-goods and piece-goods containing a mixture of fibres in which cotton predominates (excepting piece-goods enumerated in sub-items (AA), (D) (1) and (F)), n.e.i.—			
(1) Unbleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	2½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(2) Bleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	3d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(3) printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	2d.	3½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty."			
By omitting the whole of sub-paragraph (*c*) of paragraph (1) of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-paragraph :—			
" (*c*) Cotton piece-goods and piece-goods containing a mixture of fibres in which cotton predominates (excepting piece-goods enumerated in sub-items (AA), (D) (1) and (F)), viz. : Drills, dungarees and jeans, weighing 6 ounces or less per square yard or weighing 18 ounces or more per square yard—			
(1) Unbleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	2½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(2) Bleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	3d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(3) Printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	2d.	3½d
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty."			
By omitting the whole of sub-paragraph (*d*) of paragraph (1) of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-paragraph :—			
" (*d*) Cotton piece-goods and piece-goods containing a mixture of fibres in which cotton predominates, of a type which would otherwise be classifiable under sub-item (A) (1) (*b*), as prescribed by Departmental By-laws, viz. : For use in the manufacture of shirts; for use as pocketings in the manufacture of outer clothing ; undyed, whether bleached or unbleached, for use in the manufacture of leathercloth, rubbercloth and other waterproofed cloth ; undyed sheetings, whether bleached or unbleached, for use in the undyed state ; for use in the manufacture of other goods not specified in sub-item (A) (1) (*b*)—			
(1) Unbleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	2½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(2) Bleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	3d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(3) Printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	2d.	3½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty."			
By omitting the whole of sub-paragraph (*e*) of paragraph (1) of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-paragraph :—			
" (*e*) Tickings, bed, wholly of cotton or of cotton in admixture with linen, woven wholly or partly from coloured yarns ... ... per square yard	½d.	2d.	3½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty."			

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION V.—TEXTILES, FELTS AND FURS AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF AND ATTIRE—*Continued*			
105—*Continued*			
By omitting the whole of paragraph (4) of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(4) Tapestries and tapestry curtain material, viz. : Wholly of artificial silk; containing a mixture of fibres in which at least 10 per cent. by weight is artificial silk and not more than 5 per cent. by weight is wool			
per square yard	1½d.	4d.	9d."
By adding to sub-item (A) a new paragraph (5) as follows :—			
"(5) Tapestries of wool or containing wool (not being classifiable under item 105 (A) (3) or item 105 (A) (4)), of types suitable only for furniture upholstery or for use as furnishing fabrics ... ... *ad valorem*	5%	25%	30%"
By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(B) Cotton piece-goods and piece-goods containing a mixture of fibres in which cotton predominates (excepting piece-goods enumerated in sub-items (AA), (D) (1) and (F)), defined for cutting up for the manufacture of hemmed or hemstitched cosies, doyleys, handkerchiefs, pillow-shams serviettes table-centres tablecloths, table-covers, table-runners, tray-cloths or window-blinds, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws—			
(1) Unbleached, not being printed dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	2¾d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(2) Bleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	3d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(3) Printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	2d.	3½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty."			
By omitting the whole of sub-item (C) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(C) Piece-goods, n.e.i., including cotton piece-goods and piece-goods containing a mixture of fibres in which cotton predominates but not including piece-goods wholly of silk or in which silk predominates or piece-goods enumerated in sub-items (AA), (D) (1) and (F), suitable for human apparel, or to be worn in connection with the human body, having on one or both sides a teased, treated, combed, fluffed, or raised nap or surface in imitation of or resembling flannel in feel or appearance—			
(1) Unbleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	2¾d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(2) Bleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1½d.	3d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(3) Printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	2d.	3½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty."			
By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(1) Artificial silk, or containing artificial silk or having artificial silk worked thereon, except piece-goods enumerated in sub-items (A) (1) (*b*), (A) (3), (A) (4), (A) (5), (AA) and (F) and in item 130 (B) (1) (*b*)			
per square yard	1½d.	4d.	9d."
By omitting the whole of paragraph (4) of sub-item (F) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(4) Piece-goods, felt, of wool or containing wool—			
(*a*) Slipper upper felt			
per square yard	4½d.	1s. 1½d.	1s. 2½d.
and *ad valorem*	15%	30%	33⅓%
And in respect of sub-paragraph (*a*)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of			
per square yard	·06d.	·06d.	·06d.
and *ad valorem*	·2%	·3%	·3%
(*b*) N.e.i. ... per square yard	6d.	1s. 3d.	1s. 4½d.
and *ad valorem*	15%	30%	33⅓%
And in respect of sub-paragraph (*b*)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of			
per square yard	·12d.	·12d.	·12d.
and *ad valorem*	·2%	·3%	·3%"

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION V.—TEXTILES, FELTS AND FURS, AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF AND ATTIRE—*Continued*			
105—*Continued*			
By omitting the whole of paragraph (5) of sub-item (F) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(5) Piece-goods, felt, composed of hair; piece-goods, felt, n.e.i.			
ad valorem	25%	42½%	48½%
And in respect of paragraph (5)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·4%	·5%	·5%"
By adding to sub-item (F) a new paragraph (6) as follows :—			
"(6) Piece-goods, viz., alpacas, lustres, mohairs and sicilians, not being of the types used for interlining apparel			
per square yard	4d.	6d.	7d.
or *ad valorem*	30%	50%	57½%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of paragraph (6)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of			
per square yard	·08d.	·08d.	·08d.
or *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%
whichever is applicable."			
By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (M) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(1) Defined for cutting up for the manufacture of hemmed or hemstitched cosies, doyleys, handkerchiefs, pillow-shams, serviettes, table-centres, table-cloths, table-covers, table-runners, tray-cloths or window blinds, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws ... ... *ad valorem*	5%	25%	25%."
116 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
"116. Parasols, sunshades and umbrellas, n.e.i. ... ... *ad valorem*	22½%	50%	53⅓%
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·3%	·3%"
118 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(B) Roof coverings in the piece, floor coverings, and similar materials, surfaced or unsurfaced, consisting of felt, textile, or paper base, impregnated or laminated with bituminous, asphaltic, tar or pitch emulsions or similar preparations; dampcourse and similar materials in sheets or rolls *ad valorem*	17½%	35%	42½%
And in respect of sub-item (B)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·5%	·6%	·6%"
120 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(A) Articles, textile, not being piece-goods, viz. : Articles of furnishing drapery and napery, including quilts, n.e.i., table covers, doyleys, tray cloths, sheets, pillow cases, pillow covers, bolster cases, counterpanes, bed spreads, n.e.i., table mats, splashers, table-cloths, runners, mantle borders, toilet sets, bags for linen, brush and comb bags, night-dress cases, handkerchief sachets, and the like, cosies and cushions in part or wholly made up—			
(1) When not containing wool *ad valorem*	20%	40%	45%
And in respect of paragraph (1)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·3%	·3%
(2) When containing wool *ad valorem*	27½%	47½%	55%
And in respect of paragraph (2)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·3%	·3%"
By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(B) (1) Cotton or linen handkerchiefs *ad valorem*	22½%	42½%	50%
or per dozen	—	1s.	1s.
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of paragraph (1)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·3%	·3%
or per dozen	—	·08d.	·08d.
whichever is applicable.			

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION V.—TEXTILES, FELTS AND FURS, AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF AND ATTIRE—*Continued*			
129—*Continued*			
(2) Cotton or linen serviettes *ad valorem*	20%	40%	45%
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·2%	·2%	·2%
By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(1) Cotton; made from piece-goods containing a mixture of fibres in which cotton predominates (excepting piece-goods enumerated in Items 105 (AA), (D) (1) and (F))—			
(*a*) Unbleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1¼d.	2¾d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(*b*) Bleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1¼d.	3d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(*c*) Printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	2d.	3½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty."			
By omitting the whole of sub-item (F) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(F) Quilts, viz.: Marcella, honeycomb, alhambra, grecian and dimity; printed cotton bedspreads, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws *ad valorem*	5%	25%	45%"
121 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(A) Curtains and blinds, n.e.i. (not including blinds attached to rollers)—			
(1) When not containing wool *ad valorem*	15%	35%	37½%
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·2%	·2%	·2%
(2) When containing wool *ad valorem*	25%	45%	50%
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·4%	·4%	·4%"
130 By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(1) Cotton or containing a mixture of fibres in which cotton predominates (excepting piece-goods covered by Items 105 (A) (1) (*b*), (AA), and (F))—			
(*a*) As prescribed by Departmental By-laws—			
(1) Unbleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1¼d.	2¾d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(2) Bleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	1¼d.	3d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(3) Printed, dyed or coloured per square yard	½d.	2d.	3½d.
or *ad valorem*	5%	—	—
whichever rate returns the lower duty.			
(*b*) Otherwise—			
(1) Undyed, whether bleached or unbleached { per square yard	6d.*	1s.	1s.
and *ad valorem*	30%*	50%	50%
or *ad valorem*	45%*	65%	65%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
(2) Dyed or coloured-woven { per square yard	7d.*	1s. 1d.	1s. 1d.
and *ad valorem*	30%*	50%	50%
or *ad valorem*	50%*	70%	70%
whichever rate returns the higher duty."			
131 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(A) Tents and sails ... *ad valorem*	12½%	25%	27½%
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·2%	·2%	·2%"
133 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
"133. (A) Meat wraps, whether partly or wholly made up :—			
(1) Made from knitted or lock-stitched piece-goods—			
(*a*) As prescribed by Departmental By-laws *ad valorem*	20%*	35%	35%

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION V.—TEXTILES, FELTS AND FURS, AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF, AND ATTIRE—*Continued*			
133 (A) (1)—*Continued*			
(*b*) Otherwise—to be dutiable at the rates specified under Item 105 (AA) (2)			
(2) Other ... ... *ad valorem*	20%*	35%	35%
(B) Bags and sacks of calico, hessian, n.e.i., and linen, whether partly or wholly made up; bags and sacks, n.e.i. ... ... *ad valorem*	20%*	35%	35%"
DIVISION VI.—METALS AND MACHINERY			
136 By adding the following to sub-item (D) :—			
"Provided further that the rate of duty payable on iron and steel plate and sheet dutiable under this sub-item and entered for home consumption on and after 8 September, 1937, and on or before 31 August 1938, shall be ... ... *ad valorem*	10%	15%	27½%
and per ton	—	20s.	20s.
with maximum of per ton	28s.	—	—"
147 By omitting the whole item (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
"147. Iron and steel, viz. :—			
Plates and sheets, plain tinned *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%
and a deferred duty as follows :— on and after 1 January 1939			
147. Iron and steel, viz. :—			
Plates and sheets, plain tinned per ton	76s.*	115s.	115s."
152 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(A) Iron and steel tubes or pipes (except riveted, cast, close-jointed or cycle tubes or pipes and welded conduit pipes and tubes) not more than 3 inches internal diameter; iron and steel boiler tubes *ad valorem*	10%	40%	40%
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	1%	1%	1%"
By omitting the whole of paragraph (2) of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(2) Cycle tubing including liners, bent tubing and fork sides, whether plated or brazed or not, but not including cycle frames partly or wholly finished; wrought iron and steel pipes, n.e.i. ... *ad valorem*	10%	30%	40%
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	1%	1%	1%"
By omitting the whole of sub-item (C) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(C) Cast iron fittings for pipes of less than 2 inches internal diameter; steel, wrought iron and malleable cast iron fittings for pipes—			
(1) Galvanised ... ... per lb.	3¾d.	6¾d.	7¾d.
or *ad valorem*	22½%	40%	50%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per lb.	·05d.	·05d.	·05d.
or *ad valorem*	·7%	·8%	·8%
whichever is applicable.			
(2) Other ... ... per lb.	3d.	6d.	6¾d.
or *ad valorem*	22½%	40%	50%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per lb.	·04d.	·04d.	·04d.
or *ad valorem*	·7%	·8%	·8%
whichever is applicable."			
153 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
"153. (A) Cast iron pipes, excepting cast iron soil and rainwater pipes from 2 inches to 6 inches internal diameter both sizes inclusive per ton	20s.	55s.	67s. 6d.
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per ton	1s.	1s.	1s.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION VI.—METALS AND MACHINERY—*Continued*			
153—*Continued*			
(B) Cast iron pipes, soil and rainwater from 2 inches to 6 inches internal diameter both sizes inclusive *ad valorem*	15%	30%	40%
And in respect of sub-item (B)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8%
(C) Cast iron fittings for pipes of not less than 2 inches internal diameter, excepting cast iron fittings for soil and rainwater pipes from 2 inches to 6 inches internal diameter both sizes inclusive ... ... per ton	20s.	55s.	67s. 6d.
And in respect of sub-item (C)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per ton	1s.	1s.	1s.
(D) Cast iron fittings for soil and rainwater pipes from 2 inches to 6 inches internal diameter, both sizes inclusive ... ... *ad valorem*	15%	30%	40%
And in respect of sub-item (D)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8% "
161 By omitting the whole of sub-item (C) (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— " (C) Spray pumps, hand operated, n.e.i., including atomizers and vaporizers of the type used for spraying insecticides; spray pumps, foot operated; garden syringes; lawn sprinklers ... ... *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	51¼%
And in respect of sub-item (C)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·7%	·7% "
173 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— " (A) Weighing machines, n.e.i., including computing weighing machines; weighbridges; scales and balances, n.e.i., including computing scales and balances; chemists' counter scales; spring balances and steelyards; weights, n.e.i.; combined bagging, weighing and sewing machines *ad valorem*	20%	37½%	46¼%
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·7%	·7% "
174 By omitting the whole of paragraphs (10) and (166) of sub-item (M). By omitting the whole of paragraph (36) of sub-item (X) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :— " (36) Hand tools (excepting spray guns and grease guns or lubricators), pneumatic, portable, but not including snaps ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15% "
176 By omitting the whole of sub-item (C). By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :— " (1) Cement-making machines; road-making machines, n.e.i.; stone-crushing machines, n.e.i.; travelling and portable cranes, hand operated; coal conveyors and ash-handling plant exclusive of motive power equipment; aerial cableways exclusive of cable; aerial ropeways, exclusive of cable, cars and mechanical parts ... ... *ad valorem*	35%*	55%	55% "
By adding a new sub-item (E) as follows : " (E) Laundry machines and appliances, not being of the type ordinarily used in the household, viz. :— (1) Automatic collar blocking machines; starching machines (other than collar starching machines); shirt folding machines; cuff scrubbers; marking machines; collar rounding machines; collar turners of the machine type; automatic neck-band presses; tab-sewing machines; starch mixing machines ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%
(2) Ironing machines— (a) the value for duty of which does not exceed £1,300 each *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	53¼%
And in respect of sub-paragraph (a)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·9%	·9%

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION VI.—METALS AND MACHINERY—*Continued*			
176 (E) (2)—*Continued*			
(b) the value for duty of which exceeds £1,300 each— the rate of duty shall be the rate under sub-paragraph (a) reduced by 1/625th of the British Preferential Tariff rate for each £1 by which the value for duty exceeds £1,300, with minimum of *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%
(3) Washing machines— (a) The value for duty of which does not exceed £400 each *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	53¼%
And in respect of sub-paragraph (a)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·9%	·9%
(b) The value for duty of which exceeds £400 each— the rate of duty shall be the rate under sub-paragraph (a) reduced by 1/250th of the British Preferential Tariff rate for each £1 by which the value for duty exceeds £400, with minimum of *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%
(4) Drying tumblers; shaking-out tumblers; drying cabinets; collar brushing machines; manual pressing machines; sleeve formers; spotting tables; steam boards; collar turners (hot tube type); collar starching machines *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	53¼%
And in respect of paragraph (4)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·9%	·9% "
By omitting the whole of sub-item (H) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— " (H) Metal split pulleys per inch of diameter or *ad valorem* whichever rate returns the higher duty.	5d. 30%	11d. 50%	11d. 57½%
And in respect of sub-item (H)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per inch of diameter or *ad valorem* whichever is applicable."	·04d. ·6%	·04d. ·6%	·04d. ·6%
By adding a new sub-item (O) as follows : " (O) Lifting jacks ... ... each or *ad valorem*	1s. 6d. 25%	3s. 45%	3s. 6d. 65%
whichever rate returns the higher duty. And in respect of sub-item (O)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of ... each or *ad valorem* whichever is applicable."	½d. ·8%	½d. ·8%	½d. ·8%
178 By omitting the whole of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— " (D) Crude oil engines (except marine engines)— (1) Up to and including 100 horse-power ... ... *ad valorem*	45%*	65%	65%
(2) Exceeding 100 horse-power *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%
(3) As prescribed by Departmental By-laws ... ... For the purposes of this sub-item horse-power shall be determined as prescribed by Departmental By-law."	Free	Free	Free
By adding a new sub-item (I) as follows : " (I) Marine engines, internal combustion, viz. :— (1) Petrol engines of four or more cylinders, 20 horse-power or over when operating at 1,000 r.p.m. or over, including the reversing gear imported therewith and for use therewith ... ... *ad valorem*	12½%	27½%	36¼%
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·7%	·7%
(2) Outboard engines *ad valorem*	10%	25%	30%
(3) N.e.i., including reversing gear of the type ordinarily used therewith, whether imported with such engines or separately— (a) Up to and including 25 horse-power ... ... *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	53¼%
And in respect of sub-paragraph (a)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·9%	·9%

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION VI.—METALS AND MACHINERY—*Continued*			
178 (3)—*Continued*			
(*b*) Exceeding 25 horse-power but not exceeding 100 horse-power, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%
(*c*) Exceeding 100 horse-power *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15% "
For the purposes of this sub-item horse-power shall be determined as prescribed by Departmental By-law."			
179 By omitting the whole of sub-item (C) (second time occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (C) Regulating, starting and controlling apparatus for electric trolley buses, when incorporated in or forming part of any goods covered by sub-item (H) of item 359; regulating, starting and controlling apparatus for all electrical purposes, including distributing boards and switchboards, n.e.i. ... ... *ad valorem*	30%	50%	57½%
And in respect of sub-item (C)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6% "
By omitting the whole of clause (1) of sub-paragraph (*c*) of paragraph (1) (third time occurring) of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following clause :—			
" (1) Traction motors (including traction motors for electric trolley buses when incorporated in or forming part of any goods covered by sub-item (H) of item 359) ... ... *ad valorem*	30%	50%	65%
And in respect of clause (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6% "
By omitting the whole of sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph (2) of sub-item (D) (second time occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-paragraph :—			
" (*a*) At voltages below 66,000— (1) Up to and including 13,500 k.v.a.— (*a*) Constant current, of the type used in the series system of street lighting ... ... *ad valorem*	10%	25%	32½%
And in respect of sub-clause (*a*)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%
(*b*) Other ... ... *ad valorem*	30%	50%	65%
And in respect of sub-clause (*b*)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%
(2) Over 13,500 k.v.a.—the rate of duty shall be the percentage rate under sub-clause (*b*) of clause (1) reduced by ·01 for each k.v.a. above 13,500 k.v.a. with minimum of *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15% "
By omitting the whole of sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph (3) of sub-item (D) (second time occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-paragraph :—			
" (*a*) Electric fans of the type ordinarily used in offices and the household *ad valorem*	15%*	40%	50% "
180 By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
" (1) (*a*) (1) Handset telephones of a class or kind not commercially produced or manufactured in Australia and parts of handset telephones, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws *ad valorem*	Free	20%	20%
(2) Handset telephones, n.e.i.; bell sets for telephones; parts, n.e.i., of handset telephones and of bell sets for telephones ... *ad valorem*	20%	40%	47½%
And in respect of clause (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%
(*b*) Telephones, n.e.i.; telephone distributing boards; telephone appliances, n.e.i. ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	20%	20% "
By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (B) (1) Gas meters of the consumers' type ... ... *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	53⅛%
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·9%	·9%

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION VI.—METALS AND MACHINERY—*Continued*			
180 (B)—*Continued*			
(2) Parts of gas meters of the consumers' type— (*a*) As prescribed by Departmental By-laws ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%
(*b*) N.E.I. ... ... *ad valorem*	10%	25%	37½%
And in respect of sub-paragraph (*b*)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	1%	1%"
By omitting the whole of paragraph (4) of sub-item (E) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
" (4) Resistors, fixed ... ... each or *ad valorem*	½d. 30%	1d. 50%	1½d. 57½%
whichever rate returns the higher duty. And in respect of paragraph (4)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of ... each or *ad valorem* whichever is applicable."	·01d. ·6%	·01d. ·6%	·01d. ·6%
By omitting the whole of paragraph (2) of sub-item (G) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
" (2) Storage batteries suitable for use (otherwise than for propulsion purposes) in motor vehicles (other than motor cycles) or electric trolley buses, whether imported separately or incorporated in or forming part of any goods covered by items 359 (D) and 359 (H) ... ... *ad valorem*	50%*	70%	70%"
181 By omitting the whole of paragraph (2) of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
" (2) Cables, telegraph and telephone, paper-insulated lead-covered *ad valorem*	22½%	40%	45%
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·3%	·3%"
185 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (B) Screws for wood not elsewhere specified ... ... *ad valorem*	12½%	50%	50%
And in respect of sub-item (B)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%"
203 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (A) Fire extinguishers, hand *ad valorem*	30%	50%	57½%
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6% "
204 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (B) (1) Aluminiumware n.e.i., including plated aluminiumware *ad valorem*	15%	45%	52½%
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%
(2) Enamelledware n.e.i., but not including stoves and baths *ad valorem*	25%	60%	60%
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6% "
206 By omitting the whole of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (D) Incandescent mantles *ad valorem*	20%	40%	47½%
And in respect of sub-item (D)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6% "
208 By adding a new sub-item (I) as follows:—			
" (I) Metal sashes and metal frames, for windows ... ... *ad valorem*	30%	50%	57½%
And in respect of sub-item (I)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6% "

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION VI.—METALS AND MACHINERY—*Continued*			
209 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :— "209 Malleable iron castings not elsewhere specified, whether subsequently machined or not ... per lb.	1½d.	1½d.	2½d.
or *ad valorem*	20%	37½%	48½%
whichever rate returns the higher duty			
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of ... per lb.	·03d.	·03d.	·03d.
or *ad valorem*	·8%	·9%	·9%
whichever is applicable."			
210 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :— "210 Metal pins (not being partly or wholly of gold or silver or gold or silver plated), viz. :—solid-headed short toilet, plain safety, hair; hooks and eyes for apparel; crochet hooks of steel or bone—			
(A) When in fancy boxes *ad valorem*	25%*	42½%	42½%
(B) When not in fancy boxes *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15% "
216 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(B) Metal wool and metal shavings, including metal wool and metal shavings packed in cartons with or without cleansing agents *ad valorem*	10%	30%	42½%
And in respect of sub-item (B)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	1%	1%	1%"
DIVISION VII.—OILS, PAINTS, AND VARNISHES			
224 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item : " 224. Graphite or plumbago *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%"
By adding a new item 226A as follows :— "226A. Cutback bitumen, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws per gallon	½d.	1d.	1½d.
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per gallon	·01d.	·01d.	·01d."
231 By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (G) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
"(1) Ground in liquid, n.e.i.; Paints and colours prepared for use; Sheep Marking Oils; Enamels, n.e.i.; Enamel Paints and Glosses, n.e.i. per cwt.	5s.	7s.	8s. 3d.
or *ad valorem*	20%	37½%	43½%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per cwt.	1·2d.	1·2d.	1·2d.
or *ad valorem*	·4%	·5%	·5%
whichever is applicable."			
By omitting the whole of sub-item (H) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(H) Show card colours in liquid form *ad valorem*	20%	37½%	46½%
And in respect of sub-item (H)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·7%	·7%"
232 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(A) Varnishes; Varnish and Oil Stains; Colours ground in plasticizing media other than drying oils; lacquers and cellulose ester enamels; japans; Berlin brunswick and stoving blacks and substitutes therefor; liquid sizes; patent knotting; oil and wood finishes; petrifying liquids; lithographic varnish; printers' ink reducer; terebine; liquid dryers; gold size; liquid stain for wood per gallon	2s.	3s.	3s. 6d.
or *ad valorem*	20%	37½%	43½%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per gallon	½d.	½d.	½d.
or *ad valorem*	·4%	·5%	·5%
whichever is applicable."			
By adding a new sub-item (E) as follows : "(E) Synthetic resins of the type used in the manufacture of paints, enamels and varnishes, viz. :—			
(1) As prescribed by Departmental By-laws	Free	Free	Free
(2) Other ... ... per gallon	2s.	3s.	3s. 6d.
or *ad valorem*	20%	37½%	43½%
whichever rate returns the higher duty			

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION VII.—OILS, PAINTS AND VARNISHES—*Continued*			
232 (E) (2)—*Continued*			
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per gallon	½d.	½d.	½d.
or *ad valorem*	·4%	·5%	·5%
whichever is applicable."			
DIVISION VIII.—EARTHENWARE, CEMENT, CHINA, GLASS AND STONE			
234 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(B) (1) Gypsum ... per cwt.	Free	6d.	8½d.
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per cwt.	·18d.	·18d.	·18d.
(2) Plaster of paris and preparations having plaster of paris as a basis, in packages containing over 14 lb. per cwt.	6d.	1s.	1s. 4½d.
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per cwt.	·36d.	·36d.	·36d."
By omitting the whole of sub-item (C) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
"(C) Magnesia, magnesium carbonate, magnesium chloride, in packages containing over 14 lb. *ad valorem*	10%	20%	27½%
And in respect of sub-item (C)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6% "
237 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
" 237. Porcelainware for electrical purposes ... ... *ad valorem*	20%	50%	57½%
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6% "
240 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
" 240 (A) Tiles, viz. :—Flooring and wall, including glazed, ceramic, mosaic, and enamelled per square yard	2s. 3d.	5s.	6s.
or *ad valorem*	20%	45%	55%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per square yard	·36d.	—	—
or *ad valorem*	·2%	—	—
whichever is applicable.			
(B) (1) Electrical insulating sheets, being sheets composed of asbestos and cement or similar materials *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	48½%
And in respect of paragraph (1)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·4%	·5%	·5%
(2) Tiles, n.e.i.; sheets, n.e.i., and roofing slates composed of cement and asbestos or of similar materials; articles, n.e.i., composed wholly or in chief value of cement or of cement and asbestos, including articles of reinforced cement ... *ad valorem*	17½%	32½%	37½%
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·4%	·4% "
241 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
" 241. (A) Earthenware, viz. :—Spurs, stilts and thimbles ... *ad valorem*	Free	10%	10%
(B) Chinaware, parianware and porcelainware, n.e.i.; earthenware, brownware and stoneware, n.e.i., including glazed or enamelled fireclay manufactures n.e.i., and all kinds of porous insulating blocks *ad valorem*	20%	50%	50%
And in respect of sub-item (B)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8%

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION VIII.—EARTHENWARE, CEMENT, CHINA, GLASS AND STONE—*Continued*			
241—*Continued*			
(C) Sanitary and lavatory articles of earthenware including glazed or enamelled fireclay manufactures *ad valorem*	15%	40%	50%
And in respect of sub-item (C)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8%
(D) Pudding basins of brownware, chinaware, earthenware, including semi-vitrified earthenware, parianware, porcelainware and stoneware *ad valorem*	20%	50%	50%
or per dozen	—	2s. 6d.	2s. 6d.
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of sub-item (D)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8%
or per dozen	—	½d.	½d
whichever is applicable.			
(E) Lipped bowls of brownware, chinaware, earthenware, including semi-vitrified earthenware, parianware, porcelainware and stoneware *ad valorem*	20%	50%	50%
or per dozen	—	6s.	6s.
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And in respect of sub-item (E)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8%
or per dozen	—	1½d.	1½d.
whichever is applicable."			
250 By omitting the whole of sub-item (C) (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— "(C) (1) Blown glass blanks, uncut and unpolished, for use in the manufacture of cut glassware, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws ... ... per dozen pieces	—	—	1s.
ad valorem	5%	35%	40%
or And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8%
whichever rate returns the higher duty			
(2) Glassware n.e.i. per dozen pieces	—	—	1s.
ad valorem	5%	40%	50%
or And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8%
whichever rate returns the higher duty."			
DIVISION IX.—DRUGS AND CHEMICALS			
267 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— "(B) Petroleum pitch, bone pitch, natural pitch, asphalt; bitumen, not including cutback bitumen *ad valorem*	Free	10%	10% "
280 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— "(B) Salicylic acid and other food preservatives n.e.i.; salicylates of soda; sulphites and bisulphites of potassium; bisulphite of sodium, calcium, and magnesium; foaming powders and liquids and other foaming agents, including malto-peptone yeast food, yeast food preservatives, yeast nourishment, qualliya bark n.e.i., saponarias, glycyrrhizin and its compounds ... *ad valorem*	20%*	37½%	37½% "
281 By omitting the whole of sub-item (J) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— "(J) Drugs, crude, viz. :—pyrethrum flowers in packages, containing not less than 28 lb. net. ergot, barks, berries, chips, flowers, leaves, pulp, roots, seeds, dried plants, dried vegetable juices, and medicinal gums and resins, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws	Free	Free	Free."
290 By adding to sub-item (C) a new paragraph (3) as follows :— "(3) Joss sticks	Free	Free	Free."

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION X.—WOOD, WICKER, AND CANE			
291 By omitting the whole of sub-item (B) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— "(B) Hickory, undressed	Free	Free	Free "
301 By omitting the whole of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— "(D) Wicker, bamboo and cane, all manufactures of, n.e.i., whether partly or wholly finished, including bamboo rules ... *ad valorem*	25%	40%	50%
And in respect of sub-item (D)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·8%	·8% "
By adding a new sub-item (E) as follows : "(E) Cane, enamelled, round or split *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%
And in respect of sub-item (E)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·5%	·5%	·5% "
303 By omitting the whole of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :— "(A) Wood, all articles made of, n.e.i., whether partly or wholly finished; bellows; wood sashes and wood frames, for windows; window screens; walking sticks; hods; mallets; rakes principally of wood; grain shovels principally of wood; saw frames; mitre boxes; wood split pulleys; wood bungs; wood type; rules, n.e.i., rulers, parallel rulers, set and T squares, and protractors, when partly or wholly of wood, except when imported in sets of drawing or mathematical instruments; washboards; knife boards *ad valorem*	25%	42½%	53¾%
And in respect of sub-item (A)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·8%	·9%	·9%
DIVISION XI.—JEWELLERY AND FANCY GOODS			
310 By omitting from sub-item (B) the rate of duty "30 per cent." and inserting in its stead "25 per cent."			
DIVISION XII.—HIDES, LEATHER, AND RUBBER			
333 By omitting the whole of paragraph (2) of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :— "(2) Covers weighing each over 2½ lb. and tubes weighing each over 1 lb., whether imported separately or incorporated in or forming part of any goods covered by items 354 (B), 359 (D) and 359 (H) ... ... per lb.	9d.	1s. 9d.	1s. 11d.
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of ... per lb.	·16d.	·16d.	·16d."
DIVISION XIII.—PAPER AND STATIONERY			
334 By omitting the whole of paragraph (2) of sub-item (C) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :— "(2) Printing, n.e.i. (glazed, unglazed, mill-glazed, or coated) and glazed imitation parchment, not ruled or printed in any way in rolls not less than 10 inches in width or in sheets not less than 20 inches by 25 inches or its equivalent ... per ton	Free	£4	£4"
By omitting the whole of paragraph (3) of sub-item (C).			
By omitting the whole of paragraph (2) of sub-item (D) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :— "(2) Tissue, and tissue cap paper, and paper for paper patterns, in sheets or rolls, weight not to exceed 9 lb. for 480 sheets 20 inches by 30 inches per cwt.	5s.	7s.	8s.
And in respect of paragraph (2)— For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation— An additional duty of per cwt.	1d.	1d.	1d."
By omitting the whole of sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph (1) of sub-item (*g*) and inserting in its stead the following sub-paragraph :— "(*a*) Wrapping, other than wrapping paper enumerated in sub-paragraphs (G) (1) (*b*) and (G) (1) (*c*), of all colours (glazed, unglazed, or mill-glazed), browns, caps not elsewhere specified, casings, sealings, nature or ochre			

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION XIII.—PAPER AND STATIONERY —*Continued*			
334—*Continued*			
browns, sulphites, sugars, and all other bag papers, candle carton paper; cartridge paper (other than offset and drawing); paper felt and carpet felt paper irrespective of weight ... ... per cwt.	5s.	7s.	7s.
And in respect of sub-paragraph (*a*)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per cwt.	1d.	1d.	1d."
By omitting the whole of sub-item (I) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (I) Roofing and sheathing paper; electric insulating paper and boards *ad valorem*	22½%	32½%	40%
And in respect of sub-item (I)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·3%	·3%"
By omitting the whole of sub-item (J) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (J) Cartridge paper, offset and drawing; duplicating paper; absorbent paper for copying machines; blotting paper, irrespective of weight per cwt.	5s.	7s.	8s.
And in respect of sub-item (J)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per cwt.	1d.	1d.	1d."
By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (O) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
" (1) Cover paper and pressings—			
(*a*) The free on board price of which is, or is the equivalent of, £20 sterling per ton or less *ad valorem*	22½%	40%	45%
And in respect of sub-paragraph (*a*)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·4%	·4%
(*b*) Other ... ... per cwt.	5s.	7s.	8s.
And in respect of sub-paragraph (*b*)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per cwt.	1d.	1d.	1d."
For the purposes of paragraph (1) of this sub-item the free on board price is the actual money price paid or to be paid for the goods by the Australian importer plus all charges payable or ordinarily payable for placing the goods free on board at the port of export including the cost of outside packages, or, in the case of goods consigned for sale in Australia, the amount which, in the opinion of the Minister, would, at the date of exportation of those goods, be equal to the free on board price of similar goods if sold to an Australian importer."			
By omitting the whole of paragraph (4) of sub-item (O).			
By omitting the whole of sub-item (Q) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (Q) Strawpaper, Strawboard other than corrugated, and Boards n.e.i., of which the free on board price per ton is, or is the equivalent of, in sterling :—			
(1) Not more than £7 ...per ton	£1 10s.	£3 5s.	£4
And in respect of paragraph (1)—			
For each £1 by with the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per ton	1s. 2·4d.	1s. 2·4d.	1s. 2·4d.
(2) More than £7 but not more than £17 ... ...per ton	£1 10s.	£3 5s.	£4
and for each £1 or part thereof by which the free on board price exceeds £7 sterling or the equivalent of £7 sterling ...per ton	4s.	9s. 6d.	10s. 9d.
And in respect of paragraph (2)			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of—			
(i) ... ... per ton	1s. 2·4d.	1s. 2·4d.	1s. 2·4d.
(ii) *and* for each £1 or part thereof by which the free on board price exceeds £7 sterling or the equivalent of £7 sterling per ton	1·2d.	1·2d.	1·2d.
(3) More than £17 .. per ton	£3 15s.	£8 10s.	£9 18s. 9d.
And in respect of paragraph (3)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of per ton	2s. 3·6d.	2s. 3·6d.	2s. 3·6d.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION XIII.—PAPER AND STATIONERY —*Continued*			
334—*Continued*			
For the purposes of this sub-item the free on board price is the actual money price paid or to be paid for the goods by the Australian importer plus all charges payable or ordinarily payable for placing the goods free on board at the port of export including the cost of outside packages, or, in the case of goods consigned for sale in Australia, the amount which, in the opinion of the Minister, would, at the date of exportation of those goods, be equal to the free on board price of similar goods if sold to an Australian importer."			
By omitting the whole of sub-item (S) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (S) Strawboard, corrugated *ad valorem*	22½%	40%	45%
And in respect of sub-item (S)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·3%	·4%	·4%"
342 By omitting the whole item (twice occurring) and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
" 342. Black printing ink the current domestic value of which in the country of export does not exceed 6d. per lb., in packages containing not less than 1 cwt. ... ... per lb.	—	1d.	2d.
or *ad valorem*	Free	20%	60%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of ... per lb.	·02d.	·02d.	—
or *ad valorem*	·5%	·5%	—
whichever is applicable."			
343 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item :—			
" 343. Printing and stencilling inks, n.e.i. ... ... per lb.	3½d.	7d.	10d.
or *ad valorem*	10%	30%	50%
whichever rate returns the higher duty.			
And for each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of ... per lb.	·06d.	·06d.	—
or *ad valorem*	·5%	·5%	—
whichever is applicable."			
DIVISION XIV.—VEHICLES			
352 By omitting the whole of paragraph (1) of sub-item (A) and inserting in its stead the following paragraph :—			
" (1) (*a*) Sprocket wheels, chain wheels and chain rings, for motor cycles, not further manufactured than plated or enamelled ... ... *ad valorem*	20%*	37½%	37½%
(*b*) Cycle and side-car parts, plated, brazed, enamelled or permanently joined, n.e.i. (not including parts of leather or rubber) ... *ad valorem*	20%*	37½%	37½% "
By omitting the whole of sub-item (C) and inserting in its stead the following sub-item :—			
" (C) (1) Electrical warning devices for road vehicles :—			
(*a*) When forming part of the original equipment of motor cars, motor trucks or motor omnibuses and accompanying the vehicle or chassis of the vehicle on which they are to be used ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	25%	32½%
(*b*) Otherwise ... ... each	1s. 6d.	2s.	2s.
and *ad valorem*	—	25%	32½%
And in respect of sub-paragraph (*b*)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%
And in respect of paragraph (1)—			
A deferred duty as follows :—			
On and after 1 July 1938.			
(1) Electrical warning devices for road vehicles whether imported separately or incorporated in, or forming part of, the road vehicle or chassis of such vehicle ... ... each	1s. 6d.	2s.	2s.
and *ad valorem*	—	25%	32½%
And in respect of paragraph (1) (second time occurring)—			
For each £1 by which the equivalent in Australian currency of £100 sterling is less than £125 at the date of exportation—			
An additional duty of *ad valorem*	·6%	·6%	·6%
(2) Warning devices, n.e.i., reflectors and reflex rear lights, for use on bicycles and motor or other vehicles *ad valorem*	Free	25%	25% "

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

AUSTRALIA—*Continued*

Tariff Items	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
DIVISION XIV.—VEHICLES—*Continued*			
359 By adding a new sub-item (H) as follows:— "(H) Parts of trolley buses propelled by electricity, when imported otherwise than with the complete vehicle, viz.:— Chassis (including lamps) but not including rubber tyres and tubes, storage batteries, shock absorbers (excepting steering dampers), springs, traction motors, air brake equipment and electrical regulating starting and controlling equipment— (1) Unassembled ... ... per lb.	Free	4½d.	4½d.
(2) Assembled ... ... per lb.	1½d.	6½d.	7d."
By adding a new sub-item (I) as follows:— "(I) Parts of trolley buses propelled by electricity whether imported separately or incorporated in or forming part of any goods covered by sub-item (H) of item 359, viz.:— (1) Springs ... ... per lb.	4d.*	5d.	5d.
or *ad valorem*	45%*	65%	65%
whichever rate returns the higher duty. (2) Shock absorbers but not including steering dampers ... each	5s.*	12s. 6d.	12s. 6d.
or *ad valorem*	45%*	65%	65%
whichever rate returns the higher duty. (3) Air brake equipment *ad valorem*	40%*	60%	60%"
DIVISION XV.—MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS			
362 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item:— "362. Military band and orchestral musical instruments, viz.:— Bassoons; baritones; bombardons; bugles; clarionettes; cornets; cornophones; cor anglais (wood); cymbals; cor tenor (brass); contra bassoon (brass); doblophones; drums; double basses; euphoniums; flutes; fifes; harps; horns, viz., flugel, french, koenig tenor, and vocal ballad; musette; oboes or hautbois; piccoloes; saxophones; trombones; trumpets; tubas; triangles; violins and violoncellos; bagpipes; flageolets; piano accordions ... ... *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%"
DIVISION XVI.—MISCELLANEOUS			
395 By omitting the whole item and inserting in its stead the following item:— "395. (A) Corks the maximum diameter of which does not exceed three-fourths of an inch; cork rings per lb.	1s.	1s.	1s.
or *ad valorem*	30%	35%	35%
whichever rate returns the higher duty. (B) Corks n.e.i.; cork bungs per lb.	6d.	6d.	6d.
or *ad valorem*	30%	35%	35%
whichever rate returns the higher duty." By adding a new item 440 as follows:— "440. Goods for use in the pearling industry, as prescribed by Departmental By-laws ... *ad valorem*	Free	15%	15%"

EXCHANGE ADJUSTMENT

The Board of Trade have also received a copy of the Customs Tariff (Exchange Adjustment) Proposals No. 1, which amend the Customs Tariff (Exchange Adjustment) Act, 1933-36, as follows:—

by omitting "9."
by omitting "11 (B)."
by omitting "16."
by omitting "42" and inserting in its stead "42 (A)" and "42 (B)."
by omitting "44 (B) (2)," "44 (C) (2)," "44 (C) (3)," "44 (D)," "44 (E)" and "44 (F)."
by omitting "64 (A)."
by omitting "79."
by omitting "84."
by omitting "88."
by omitting "89 (B)."
by omitting "105 (F) (4)" and "105 (F) (5)."
by omitting "116."
by omitting "118 (B)."
by omitting "120 (A)" and "120 (B)."
by omitting "121 (A)."
by adding after "130 (A)," the following:—"130 (B) (1) (*b*)."
by omitting "131 (A)."
by omitting "152 (A) (2)," "152 (B) (2)" and "152 (C)."
by omitting "153."
by omitting "161 (C)."

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

by omitting "173 (A)."
by omitting "176 (C)" and "176 (H)."
by omitting "180 (B) (1)" and "180 (B) (2) (*b*)."
by omitting "181 (B)" and inserting in its stead "181 (B) (1)."
by omitting "185," and inserting in its stead "185 (A)" and "185 (C)."
by omitting "203" and inserting in its stead "203 (B)."
by omitting "204 (B)."
by omitting "206 (D)."
by omitting "209."
by omitting "216 (B)."
by omitting "231 (H)."
by omitting "234 (A) except as to goods entered for home consumption on or after 29th November, 1935, and before the 2nd April, 1936." "234 (B) and 234 (C)—Up to and including 30th November, 1936," and "234 (B) and 234 (C)—On and after 1st December, 1936."
by omitting "237 (C)."
by omitting "240."
by omitting "241 (B)."
by omitting "241 (C)" and "241 (C) except as to goods entered for home consumption on or after the 29th November, 1935, and before the 1st April, 1936."
by omitting "301 (D)."
by omitting "303" and inserting in its stead "303 (B)," "303 (C)" and "303 (D)."
by omitting "334 (I)," "334 (J) (as to blotting paper only)," "334 (O) (1)," "334 (O) (4)," "334 (Q)" and "334 (S) (1)."
by omitting "342."
by omitting "343."
by adding after "359 (G) (5)" the following:—"359 (I)."
by omitting "419 (E) (2) only as to those goods the rate of duty on which is determined by an item specified in this schedule.

BERMUDA

CUSTOMS TARIFF MODIFICATIONS

The "Bermuda Official Gazette" of 3 January 1938 contains a copy of the Customs Tariff Act, 1937 (No. 46 of 1937), which came into force on 1 January 1938, and provides, *inter alia*, for the following modifications to the Bermuda Customs Tariff:—

Article	New Duties		Former Duties	
	Brit. Pref. Tariff	General Tariff	Brit. Pref. Tariff	General Tariff
Chicks (not over 8 weeks old when imported for improvement of flocks and approved by the Director of Agriculture) ...	*Free*	*Free*	—	—
Hay ... ... 100 lbs.	3d.	3d.	3d.	10% *ad val.*
Surtax	—	25% *ad val.*	—	25% *ad val.*
Straw ... ... 100 lbs.	3d.	3d.	Presumably formerly dutiable at 3d.	10% *ad val.*
Surtax	—	25% *ad val.*	under preceding item.	25% *ad val.*
Poppies *and Forget-me-nots*, artificial, imported for sale under the auspices of the Bermuda War Veterans' Association ...	Free	Free	Free	Free

NOTE.—The wording in *italics* represents an addition to the Tariff.

Full particulars of the Customs Tariff revised according to information received up to 31 March 1937 are to be found in "Customs Tariffs of the Colonial Empire" (Colonial No. 127, Part III) which may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, or through any bookseller, price 3s. 6d. net.

BRITISH INDIA

EXEMPTIONS FROM IMPORT DUTY

The "Gazette of India" of 4 December 1937 contains a copy of a Notification (No. 93 of 1937), issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues) on 4 December, which provides for the following addition to the List of Exemptions from Import Duty (see the "Board of Trade Journal" of 8 August 1935 (pages 209-16)):—

28 M. Posters, pamphlets and other printed material intended for tourist propaganda purposes	Provided they are issued by or under the auspices of the Governments of the countries, being countries outside India, within which travel is to be stimulated and are not primarily intended to advertise the services of any private tourist agency.	The whole.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

BRITISH INDIA—*Continued*

TARIFF VALUATIONS

The "Gazette of India" of 11 December 1937 contains a copy of a Notification (No. 73-T.-(7)/37) issued by the Governor-General in Council on 11 December, which substitutes the following Tariff values for those shown in the Indian Customs Tariff and Valuations, which formed a supplement to the "Board of Trade Journal" of 14 and 21 January 1937:—

FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1938

Note 1.—Tariff-valued heads are based on the ordinary trade description of each article and cover all reduced grades and mixtures unless they are separately provided for.

Note 2.—The expression "Far East" covers China, Japan, the Straits Settlements, Malaya, Siam, French Indo-China, the Netherlands East Indies and other Far Eastern countries. For the purposes of this notification it is intended also to cover Ceylon.

Item No in the First Schedule	Names of Articles	Tariff Values Rs. a. p.
	SECTION I	
	Live Animals and Products of the Animal Kingdom	
3 (1)	Fish, salted, wet:—	
	(i) Soormai ... ... Indian maund	6 4 0
	(ii) Bangdas ... ... Indian maund	3 4 0
	(iii) All other sorts ... ... Indian maund	6 12 0
3 (3)	Bombas ... ... cwt.	5 0 0
3 (4)	Shark fins, loose or in bundles from Arabian and Persian Gulf ports ... ... cwt.	4 8 0
	Shark fins, loose or in bundles from China and the Straits ... ... lb.	3 8 0
4	Butter ... ... lb.	0 13 9
	Ghee ... ... cwt.	42 0 0
5 (1)	Cowries and shells:—	
	Chanks:—	
	Sound live ... ... thousand	88 0 0
	Sound dead ... ... thousand	55 8 0
	Other sorts ... ... thousand	13 0 0
	Cowries, bazaar, common ... ... cwt.	4 4 0
	Cowries, yellow, superior quality ... ... cwt.	5 4 0
	Cowries, chitia (spotted) ... ... cwt.	20 0 0
	Cowries, Maldive ... ... cwt.	13 0 0
	Cowries, Sankhli ... ... cwt.	86 0 0
	Mother-of-pearl, nacre ... ... cwt.	20 0 0
	Nakhla ... ... cwt.	125 0 0
	Tortoise-shell ... ... lb.	6 4 0
	Tortoise-shell, nakh ... ... lb.	1 14 0
5 (2)	Ivory, unmanufactured:—	
	Elephants' grinders ... ... cwt.	300 0 0
	Elephants' tusks (other than hollows, centres, and points), each exceeding 20 lb. in weight, and hollows, centres, and points each weighing 10 lb. and over ... ... cwt.	450 0 0
	Elephants' tusks (other than hollows, centres, and points), not less than 10 lb. and not exceeding 20 lb. each, and hollows, centres, and points each weighing less than 10 lb. ... ... cwt.	380 0 0
	Elephants' tusks each less than 10 lb. (other than hollows, centres, and points) ... ... cwt.	160 0 0
	Sea-cow or moye teeth, each not less than 4 lb. ... ... cwt.	275 0 0
	Sea-cow or moye teeth, each not less than 3 lb. and under 4 lb. ... ... cwt.	220 0 0
	Sea-cow or moye teeth, each less than 3 lb. cwt.	130 0 0
	SECTION II	
	Products of the Vegetable Kingdom	
7	Garlic ... ... cwt.	6 0 0
	Potatoes ... ... cwt.	5 4 0
8	Almonds:—	
	(i) Without shell ... ... cwt.	70 0 0
	(ii) In the shell:—	
	(*a*) Iranian Kagazi ... ... cwt.	50 0 0
	(*b*) Iranian other than Kagazi ... ... cwt.	11 0 0
	(*c*) Other than Iranian:—	
	(1) Soft shell including half-hard shell qualities such as Prunnele and the like ... cwt.	31 8 0
	(2) Hard shell ... ... cwt.	20 0 0
	Cashew or cajoo kernels, not skinned ... ... cwt.	20 0 0
	Coconuts, Straits, Dutch East Indies and Siam:—	
	Husked ... ... thousand	52 0 0
	Unhusked ... ... thousand	60 0 0
	Coconuts, Ceylon... ... ... thousand	44 0 0
	Coconuts, other except Maldives ... thousand	25 0 0
	Dates, dry, in bags:—	
	Kapkapa, Shekra Chharra, Chupchap, Sakina and Brami ... ... cwt.	8 0 0
	All other qualities ... ... cwt.	5 12 0
	Dates, wet, in bags, baskets and bundles ... cwt.	2 13 0
	Dates, wet, packed in other receptacles ... cwt.	6 8 0
	Figs, dried, Iranian ... ... cwt.	6 0 0
	Figs, dried, European ... ... cwt.	14 8 0
	Pistachio nuts ... ... cwt.	55 0 0
	Raisins, red, Persian Gulf ... ... cwt.	8 0 0
9 (3)	Spices, unground:—	
	Cardamom seed ... ... cwt.	47 0 0
	Cassia lignea ... ... cwt.	10 0 0
	Cloves ... ... cwt.	50 0 0
	Cloves, exhausted ... ... cwt.	10 0 0
	Cloves, stems and heads ... ... cwt.	8 0 0
	Nutmegs ... ... lb.	0 6 0
	Nutmegs in shell ... ... lb.	0 3 6
	Pepper, black ... ... cwt.	14 0 0
	Pepper, long ... ... cwt.	18 8 0
	Pepper, white ... ... cwt.	30 0 0
9 (4)	Ginger, dry, unground ... ... cwt.	36 0 0
	Mace, unground ... ... lb.	1 2 0

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Item No. in the First Schedule	Names of Articles	Tariff Values Rs. a. p.
	SECTION II—*Continued.*	
	Products of the Vegetable Kingdom—Continued.	
9 (5)	Betelnuts (husked):—	
	Whole from Straits, Dutch East Indies and Siam cwt.	8 0 0
	Whole from Goa ... ... cwt.	10 12 0
	Whole from Ceylon ... ... cwt.	10 0 0
	Split from Straits, Dutch East Indies and Siam:—	
	(*a*) Mature ... ... cwt.	9 8 0
	(*b*) Immature ... ... cwt.	19 0 0
	Split from Ceylon:—	
	(*a*) Mature ... ... cwt.	9 0 0
	(*b*) Immature ... ... cwt.	19 0 0
	Sliced all sorts ... ... cwt.	16 8 0
	All other sorts ... ... cwt.	9 8 0
11	Cassava or tapioca flour... ... ... cwt.	6 8 0
11 (3)	Cassava, tapioca or sago ... ... cwt.	7 8 0
12 (2)	Copra or coconut kernel... ... ... cwt.	10 0 0
13	Cochineal ... ... lb.	0 12 6
	Gallnuts, Iranian... ... ... cwt.	36 0 0
13 (2)	Gambier, cube ... ... cwt.	13 0 0
	Gambier in flakes or circular pieces ... ... cwt.	28 0 0
13 (3)	Gum olibanum or frankincense... ... ... cwt.	10 12 0
	Gum Iranian (false) ... ... cwt.	9 12 0
	Myrrh ... ... cwt.	25 0 0
13 (4)	Dammer Batu, unrefined ... ... cwt.	5 4 0
	Acacian gums, other than ground, including gum Arabic, gum Senegal, and gum African ... cwt.	17 0 0
	Gum Benjamin, ras ... ... cwt.	20 0 0
	Gum Benjamin, cowrie (excluding pure cowrie) cwt.	35 0 0
	Gum Dammer (or copal) ... ... cwt.	22 0 0
14	Canes:—	
	Malacca... ... ... 100 pieces	18 0 0
	Chimity... ... ... 100 pieces	7 8 0
	Tries ... ... 100 pieces	4 4 0
	Root Moonah ... ... 100 pieces	14 8 0
	Mannu ... ... 100 pieces	13 0 0
	Polo, all kinds:—	
	Not exceeding 10 feet in length ... 100 pieces	38 8 0
	Exceeding 10 feet in length ... 100 pieces	47 0 0
	Tohite ... ... cwt.	14 0 0
	Rattans:—	
	Chair ... ... cwt.	13 12 0
	Basket ... ... cwt.	5 8 0
	Outers ... ... cwt.	40 8 0
	Inners ... ... cwt.	25 0 0
	SECTION III	
	Fatty Substances, Greases, Oils and products of their decomposition; Prepared Alimentary Fats; Waxes of Animal or Vegetable Origin.	
15	Lubricating grease ... ... lb.	0 3 3
	Petroleum jelly, white ... ... lb.	0 5 0
	Petroleum jelly, all other sorts ... ... lb.	0 2 4
15 (7)	Coconut oil ... ... cwt.	14 0 0
	Linseed oil, raw or boiled ... Imperial gallon	2 1 0
	SECTION IV	
	Products of the Food-preparing Industries; Beverages, Alcoholic Liquors and Vinegars; Tobacco	
19	*Vermicelli, flour, from the Far East ... ... cwt.	16 2 0
	*Vermicelli, peas, from the Far East ... ... cwt.	18 4 0
	*Vermicelli, rice, from the Far East ... ... cwt.	13 8 0
	* The Tariff values given in this item apply also to imports assessed to duty as provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts not otherwise specified under Item No. 21 (1) below.	
20	Vegetable product (excluding hardened coconut oil) lb.	0 6 0
20 (2)	China canned fruit ... ... case of 4 doz.	9 12 0
21	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified:—	
	China preserves in syrup box of six large or twelve small jars	5 8 0
	*China preserves, dry, candied ... ... lb.	0 3 3
	* The Tariff value given in this item applies also to imports assessed to duty as provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts not otherwise specified under Item No. 21 (1) below.	
	N.B.—For other Tariff values under this item see those marked with an asterisk (*) under Item No. 21 (1) below.	
21 (1)	Cocum ... ... cwt.	6 8 0
	*Yeast, from the Far East ... ... cwt.	15 0 0
	* The Tariff value given in this item applies also to imports assessed to duty as canned or bottled provisions under Item No. 21 above.	
	N.B.—For other Tariff values under this item see those marked with an asterisk (*) under Items No. 19 and 21 above.	
22 (6)	Spirit from Java denatured before clearance Imperial gallon	0 12 0
	SECTION V	
	Mineral Products	
27 (2)	Pitch and tar:—	
	Coal pitch ... ... cwt.	2 8 0
	Stockholm pitch ... ... cwt.	11 6 0
27 (3)	Mineral colza oil ... ... Imperial gallon	0 14 6
	Transformer oil, including transil and switch oil, other than that assessed to duty under the proviso to Item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 ... ... Imperial gallon	1 6 6
27 (7)	Mineral oil which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes, if imported naked in bulk ... ... ton	34 0 0

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

BRITISH INDIA—*Continued*

Item No. in the First Schedule	Names of Articles	Tariff Values
	SECTION VI	Rs. a. p.
	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Products; Colours and Varnishes; Perfumery; Soap; Candles and the like; Glues and Gelatines; Explosives; Fertilisers.	
28	Alkali, Indian (sajji-khar) ... ... cwt.	4 0 0
	Ammonia gas, anhydrous, including compressed or liquified gas ... ... lb.	0 10 0
	Ammonium carbonate or bicarbonate ... cwt.	16 4 0
	Ammonium chloride :—	
	Muriate of ammonia, crystalline ... ... cwt.	12 4 0
	Salammoniac, sublimed ... ... cwt.	24 12 0
	Other sorts, including compressed ... ... cwt.	17 0 0
	Boric acid ... ... cwt.	18 12 0
	Calcium chloride ... ... cwt.	4 0 0
	Carbonic acid gas including compressed or liquefied gas lb.	0 5 0
	Caustic potash other than electrolyte ... ... cwt.	21 0 0
	Chlorine ... ... lb.	0 4 3
	Copper sulphate ... ... cwt.	15 12 0
	Menthol (peppermint) crystals ... ... oz.	0 7 6
	Potassium bichromate ... ... cwt.	26 12 0
	Soda ash including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesqui-carbonates ... ... cwt.	4 2 0
	Soda, caustic, flake or petal ... ... cwt.	9 8 0
	Soda, caustic, powdered... ... ... cwt.	10 4 0
	Soda, caustic, solid ... ... cwt.	8 0 0
	Soda crystals ... ... cwt.	6 10 0
	Sodium bichromate ... ... cwt.	24 0 0
	Sodium hydrosulphite ... ... cwt.	31 0 0
	Sodium hyposulphite ... ... cwt.	9 0 0
	Sodium sulphide ... ... cwt.	5 8 0
	Tartaric acid ... ... cwt.	56 8 0
	Trona or natural soda uncalcined ... ... cwt.	4 0 0
	Banslochan (bamboo Camphor), crude ... lb.	1 4 0
	Calumba root ... ... cwt.	10 0 0
	China root (chobchini) rough ... ... cwt.	9 0 0
	China root (chobchini) scraped ... ... cwt.	16 0 0
	Cubebs ... ... cwt.	36 0 0
	Galangal ... ... cwt.	10 0 0
	Salep ... ... cwt.	130 0 0
	N.B.—The tariff valuations apply to articles packed in containers of not less than 14 lbs. except in the case of menthol (peppermint) crystals: the tariff valuation for the latter applies to all menthol in containers of ½ oz. and above.	
28 (8)	Acetic acid ... ... lb.	0 3 3
	Arsenic (China mansil) ... ... cwt.	34 0 0
	Borax, granular, powdered or crystalline ... cwt.	11 0 0
	Calcium carbide ... ... cwt.	11 8 0
	Chlorate of potash ... ... cwt.	16 0 0
	Naphthalene balls ... ... cwt.	17 8 0
	Oxalic acid ... ... cwt.	32 8 0
	Sodium bicarbonate ... ... cwt.	4 4 0
	Sodium silicate (in liquid form) ... ... cwt.	6 0 0
	Asafœtida, coarse (hingra) ... ... cwt.	27 8 0
	N.B.—The tariff valuations apply to articles packed in containers of not less than 14 lbs.	
29 (1)	Cinematograph films, exposed :—	
	Exposed standard positive films, new or used :—	
	Feature films ... ... foot	0 7 0
	Other films ... ... foot	0 3 0
30	Cuttle fish bone ... ... cwt.	6 8 0
	Gamboge ... ... lb.	1 0 0
	Vermilion from China ... ... lb.	3 0 0
30 (1)	Alizarine, moist :—	
	(*a*) Not exceeding 16 per cent. ... ... cwt.	55 0 0
	(*b*) Over 16 per cent. not exceeding 20 per cent. cwt.	63 0 0
	(*c*) Exceeding 20 per cent. ... ... cwt.	118 0 0
	Alizarine, dry :—	
	(*a*) Not exceeding 40 per cent. ... ... lb.	1 12 0
	(*b*) Exceeding 40 per cent. ... ... lb.	3 8 0
	Congo red ... ... lb.	0 9 0
	Coupling dyes of the naphthol group :—	
	(*a*) Naphthols ... ... lb.	2 12 0
	(*b*) Rapid fast colours (rapid salts) ... ... lb.	6 8 6
	(*c*) Bases ... ... lb.	2 6 0
	(*d*) Other salts ... ... lb.	1 12 0
	Vats :—	
	(*a*) Indigo ... ... lb.	1 8 0
	(*b*) Carbazole blue ... ... lb.	2 5 0
	(*c*) Other sorts	
	(i) Paste ... ... lb.	3 12 0
	(ii) Powder ... ... lb.	17 0 0
	Sulphur black ... ... lb.	0 3 6
	Metanil yellow ... ... lb.	0 14 0
	Aniline oil... ... ... lb.	0 5 6
	Aniline salts ... ... lb.	0 5 6
	All others ... ... lb.	1 7 0
31	Cassia oil, natural, from the Far East ... lb.	0 15 0
31 (1)	Citronella oil, natural, from the Far East ... lb.	0 15 0
31 (2)	Gajupatti oil, natural, from the Far East ... lb.	1 6 0
	Peppermint oil, natural, from the Far East ... lb.	3 0 0
31 (4)	Camphor, synthetic :—	
	(*a*) Powder ... ... lb.	1 2 0
	(*b*) In slabs and tablets ... ... lb.	1 6 0
	Camphor, other than synthetic :—	
	(*a*) Powder ... ... lb.	1 3 0
	(*b*) In slabs and tablets ... ... lb.	1 7 0
31 (5)	Perfumery :—	
	Gowla, husked and unhusked ... ... cwt.	64 0 0
	Kapurkachri (zedoary) ... ... cwt.	12 10 0
	Patch leaves (patchouli) ... ... cwt.	16 12 0
	Rose-flowers, dried ... ... cwt.	9 12 0
	SECTION VIII.	
	Rubber and Articles made of Rubber	
39 (1)	Cycle tyres (pneumatic) from the Far East ... dozen	11 0 0
	Cycle tubes from the Far East ... ... dozen	3 11 0
	Solid rubber tyres for carriages and rickshaws lb.	0 8 6

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

Item No. in the First Schedule	Names of Articles	Tariff Values
	SECTION X	Rs. a. p.
	Paper and its Applications	
44	Packing and wrapping paper :—	
	Machine-glazed pressings ... ... lb.	0 1 8
	Manilla, machine-glazed or unglazed, and sulphite envelope ... ... lb.	0 1 11
	Kraft and imitation kraft ... ... lb.	0 2 2
44 (2)	Straw boards (not lined) ... ... cwt.	4 12 0
44 (6)	Old newspaper in bales and bags ... ... cwt.	4 8 0
	SECTION XI	
	Textile Materials and Textile Goods	
46	Silk, raw :—	
	Chinese :—	
	Waste products ... ... lb.	1 10 0
	Dupplon all kinds ... ... lb.	2 2 0
	Hand reeled (excluding re-reeled) ... lb.	2 8 0
	All other sorts ... ... lb.	3 7 0
	Japanese filatures ... ... lb.	4 12 0
50 (8)	Coir fibre ... ... cwt.	4 2 0
	Coir yarn ... ... cwt.	10 8 0
	SECTION XII	
	Footwear, Hats, Umbrellas and Parasols; Articles of Fashion	
56	Umbrella ribs other than nickelled, brassed, fluted or metal tipped :—	
	Solid flexus, 23, 25 and 27 inches :—	
	From Japan ... ... gross	1 9 6
	From other countries ... ... gross	2 12 6
	Solid flexus, 16, 19 and 21 inches :—	
	From Japan ... ... gross	1 5 6
	Solids, 23, 25 and 27 inches :—	
	From Japan ... ... gross	1 6 0
	From other countries ... ... gross	1 14 0
	Solids, 16, 19 and 21 inches :—	
	From Japan ... ... gross	1 0 0
	From other countries ... ... gross	1 10 0
	SECTION XIII	
	Wares of Stone and of other Mineral Materials; Ceramic Products; Glass and Glassware	
60	Aerated water bottles, empty :—	
	Codd's pattern :—	
	Under 10 ozs. ... ... gross	15 12 0
	10 ozs. ... ... gross	17 12 0
	Over 10 ozs. ... ... gross	20 0 0
	Crown cork pattern :—	
	7 ozs. and under ... ... gross	13 0 0
	Over 7 ozs. up to and including 10 ozs. ... gross	13 12 0
	Over 10 ozs. ... ... gross	15 8 0
60 (3)	Glass bangles :—	
	China :—	
	Nimuchi and pasalal ... ... 100 pairs	2 0 0
	Bracelet, Jadi and fancy, all kinds 100 pairs	4 0 0
	Rajawarakh, all kinds ... ... 100 pairs	5 12 0
	Japan :—	
	Reshmi or lustre, all colours :—	
	Fancy (including all kinds of Vankwel or zigzag but excluding hexagonal bangles) dozen pairs	0 1 3
	Fancy hexagonal ... ... dozen pairs	0 0 8
	All others ... ... dozen pairs	0 0 9
	Hollow or tube, all colours ... dozen pairs	0 1 6
	Sonerikada (golbala) :—	
	Containing gold in their composition dozen pairs	0 12 0
	All others ... ... dozen pairs	0 1 8
	SECTION XV	
	Base Metals and Articles made therefrom	
63	Iron or steel, old ... ... cwt.	1 10 0
63 (4)	Iron, pig ... ... ton	85 0 0
63 (16)	Iron or steel nails, and washers :—	
	Nails, rose and deck ... ... cwt.	14 8 0
	Nails, bullock and horse-shoe ... ... cwt.	41 0 0
	Washers, black, structural ... ... cwt.	10 0 0
63 (28)	Iron and steel cans or drums :—	
	When imported containing kerosene and motor spirit, namely :—	
	Cans, tinned, of four gallons capacity can	0 4 6
	Cans or drums, not tinned, of two gallons capacity :—	
	(*a*) With faucet caps ... can or drum	0 14 0
	(*b*) Ordinary ... ... can or drum	0 5 0
	Drums of four gallons capacity :—	
	(*a*) With faucet caps ... ... drum	1 4 0
	(*b*) Ordinary... ... ... drum	0 12 0
64	Copper, braziers, sheets, plates and sheathing cwt.	44 0 0
	Copper, circles ... ... cwt.	47 0 0
	Copper, foil or dankpana, plain, white, 10 to 11 in. × 4 to 5 in. ... ... hundred leaves	1 2 0
	Copper, foil or dankpana, plain, coloured, 10 to 11 in × 4 to 5 in. ... ... hundred leaves	1 2 0
64 (1)	Copper, old ... ... cwt.	27 0 0
65	German silver, including nickel silver, old ... cwt.	29 0 0
66	Aluminium circles ... ... lb.	0 10 0
	Aluminium sheets, plain ... ... lb.	0 9 6
70	Brass, patent or yellow metal, sheets and sheathing, weighing 1 lb. or above per square foot, and braziers, and plates ... ... cwt.	35 0 0
	Brass, patent or yellow metal, circles weighing 1 lb. or above per square foot... ... ... cwt.	38 8 0
70 (1)	Brass, patent or yellow metal (including gun metal), ingots ... ... cwt.	25 0 0
	Brass, patent or yellow metal (including gun metal), old ... ... cwt.	21 0 0
	Copper, pigs, tiles, ingots, cakes, bricks and slabs cwt.	42 0 0
	Cupro-nickel bullet cases, old ... ... cwt.	38 0 0
	Lead, pig ... ... cwt.	16 0 0
	Quicksilver ... ... lb.	2 8 0
71	Crown corks ... ... gross	0 8 3

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

BRITISH INDIA—*Continued*

Item No. in the First Schedule	Names of Articles	Tariff Values
	SECTION XX	Rs. a. p.
	Miscellaneous Goods and Products not elsewhere included	
82 (2)	Celluloid bangles :—	
	(1) Plain, flat, with border or without border or grooved, but excluding multiple borders or grooves —of width not over ⅜ inch but not under ⅛ inch. dozen pairs	0 8 0
	(2) Rubber rings excluding coils ... dozen pairs	0 1 3
	(3) Zigzag, all colours ... ... dozen pairs	0 1 3
84	Bird-shot ... ... cwt.	27 0 0
	Tennis balls ... ... dozen	7 9 0

BRITISH GUIANA

CUSTOMS TARIFF MODIFICATIONS

The "British Guiana Official Gazette" of 30 December 1937 contains a copy of the Customs Duties (Amendment) Ordinance 1937 (No. 35 of 1937), which provides for the following modifications to the British Guiana Customs Tariff :—

FIRST SCHEDULE

Article	New Duties		Former Duties	
	Brit. Pref. Tariff	General Tariff	Brit. Pref. Tariff	General Tariff
	$ c.	$ c.	$ c.	$ c.
29. *Matches and match splints* :—				
(a) *Matches of every description per gross of boxes each containing not more than 60 matches*	1 00	2 00	see below	
(b) *Match splints of the ordinary length of matches...per 14,400*	75	1 50	see below	
[This item formerly read :—				
29. MATCHES :—				
(a) In boxes containing not more than 100 matches each per gross of boxes			1 00	2 00
(Matches in boxes containing any greater quantity than 100 matches each to be charged in proportion.)				
(b) Other than in boxes per 14,400	—	—	1 10	2 20
(c) Vestas ... per 14,400			1 50	3 00
(d) Match splints, in cases containing each equal to 100 gross of matches of the ordinary length per case			0 75	1 50]

SECOND SCHEDULE

2. Articles, ordinarily merchantable, *other than paper and paper bags*, bearing an advertising device, not enumerated in the first schedule and not exempt in the fourth schedule ...	8½%	16⅔%	8½%	16⅔%
2A. *Barbed wire*	Free	16⅔%	Exempt	
2B. *Cattle foods of high protein content approved by the Director of Agriculture*	Free	16⅔%	Exempt	

FOURTH SCHEDULE

Exemptions from Duty

1. Goods imported for use as hereinafter laid down, to the satisfaction of the Comptroller :—

(34) Aircraft, parts thereof, tools therefor, and aviation spirit for use in aircraft *and materials for use in the repair of aircraft.*

(36) *Gasolene, kerosene oil, diesel oil and lubricating oils when imported by or on behalf of the Committee appointed under the Sugar Experiment Stations Ordinance, 1932, for use in connection with any experiments with sugar cane at any experimental station established by the Committee.*

[(36). Barbed wire.]

(37) *Miners' lamps together with any headgear to which such lamps may be attached.*

[(37) Cattle foods of high protein content approved by the Director of Agriculture.]

5. Chemicals, drugs, medicines, medical appliances, and other materials of the following description, to the satisfaction of the Comptroller as to their description and use, namely :

(4A) *Oil or oil mixtures suitable for larvicidal purposes and approved by the Surgeon-General for use exclusively in connection with the prevention of mosquito-borne diseases.*

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

(13) *Chemicals and other substances of British manufacture which the Comptroller is satisfied are to be used in connection with any scheme approved by the Governor in Council for the purification of water.*

Note: The wording in *italics* represents an addition to the Tariff. The wording in square brackets [] represents an omission from the Tariff.

Full particulars of the Customs Tariff revised according to information received up to 31 March 1937 are to be found in "Customs Tariffs of the Colonial Empire" (Colonial No. 127, Part III), which may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, or through any bookseller, price 4s. net.

BRITISH NORTH BORNEO

IMPORT DUTY ON MATCHES

H.M. Trade Commissioner at Singapore has forwarded to the Board of Trade a copy of a Notification (No. 379) published in the "State of North Borneo Official Gazette" of 31 December 1937, which provides for the following modification to the British North Borneo Customs Tariff :—

Article	New Duties		Former Duties	
	General Tariff	Brit. Pref. Tariff	General Tariff	Brit. Pref. Tariff
	$ c.	$ c.	$ c.	$ c.
Matches or lights per 900 matches	0 10	0 5	0 15	0 10

Full particulars of the Customs Tariff revised according to information received up to 1 June 1937 are to be found in "Customs Tariffs of the Colonial Empire" (Colonial No. 127, Part II), which may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, or through any bookseller, price 3s. 6d. net.

EIRE

QUOTA ON LAMINATED SPRINGS

With reference to the notice in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 9 December 1937 (page 763), the United Kingdom Trade Commissioner at Dublin has forwarded to the Board of Trade a copy of the "Control of Imports (Quota No. 36, Second Period) Order, 1938," made by the Executive Council on 25 January, which appoints the period 1 March to 31 May 1938 as the "Second Period" under the Order relating to the quotas on laminated springs and component parts of laminated springs and fixes the quota for the period at a quantity equal in value to £4,000.

GRENADA

CUSTOMS TARIFF MODIFICATIONS

The Board of Trade have received a copy of the Customs Duties (Amendment) Ordinance, 1937 (No. 18 of 1937), dated 17 December 1937, which provides for the following modifications to the Grenada Customs Tariff :—

Article	New Duties		Former Duties	
	Brit. Pref. Tariff	General Tariff	Brit. Pref. Tariff	General Tariff
36. Cotton :—				
(a) Raw	Free	Free	Free	Free
(b) Manufactures, *other than* (c) *hereunder*—				
Piece goods value 1s. and under per yard *ad valorem*	10%	15%	10%	15%
Piece-goods value over 1s. per yard *ad valorem*	15%	22½%	15%	22½%
(c) Manufactures, known as Denim (Dungaree), and coloured drills *ad valorem*	10%	15%	10%	15%
(d) Manufactures, other kinds *ad valorem*	15%	22½%	15%	22½%
(e) *All cloth and goods made from Sea Island Cotton and bearing the Trade Mark of the West Indian Sea Island Cotton Association (Incorporated)* ...	Free	Free	—	—
54. Hosiery :—				
(a) *Cotton and artificial silk ad valorem*	15%	15% plus 6d. per pair	See below	
(b) *Silk* ... ... *ad valorem*	15%	15% plus 9d. per pair	See below	
(c) *Woollen* ... *ad valorem*	15%	22½%	See below	
[This Item formerly read :—				
54. Hosiery :—				
(a) Cotton and artificial silk, value 7d. and under per pair per pair	—	—	1d.	7d.
(b) Cotton and artificial silk, value over 7d. per pair per pair	—	—	3d.	9d.
(c) Silk ... ... per pair	—	—	9d.	1s. 6d.
(d) Woollen ... *ad valorem*	—	—	15%	22½%]

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

GRENADA—*Continued*

The following amendment should be made to the List of Exemptions from Import Duty:—

18 Cotton, raw.—*All cloth and goods made from Sea Island cotton bearing the trade mark of the West Indian Sea Island Cotton Association (Incorporated).*

NOTE.—The wording in *italics* represents an addition to the Tariff. The wording in square brackets [ ] represents an omission from the Tariff.

Full particulars of the Customs Tariff revised according to information received up to 31 March 1937 are to be found in "Customs Tariffs of the Colonial Empire" (Colonial No. 127, Part III), which may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, or through any bookseller, price 4s. net.

NIGERIA

CUSTOMS TARIFF MODIFICATIONS

The Board of Trade have received a copy of a Resolution and Order (No. 2 of 1937), dated 29 November 1937, which provides, *inter alia*, for the following modifications to the Nigeria Customs Tariff:—

SCHEDULE I

Article	New Duty	Former Duty
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
10 (7) Velvets, [and] velveteens, *plushes and pile fabrics* ... ... per sq. yd.	0 0 4	0 0 4
16 *Silk, Artificial:*—		
(1) *Piece-goods including scarves, but excluding velvets, velveteens, plushes and pile fabrics* per sq. yd.	0 0 1½ } See below.	
(2) *Velvets, velveteens, plushes and pile fabrics in the piece* ... ... per sq. yd.	0 0 4 }	
[This item formerly read:—		
16 Silk, artificial, piece-goods, including scarves per sq. yd.	—	0 0 1½]

SCHEDULE II.—EXEMPTIONS FROM IMPORT DUTIES OF CUSTOMS

13A. *Animals, living and birds, living.*

31. Fishing nets and gear *therefor.*

42. *Metals,* heavy iron and steel manufactures not elsewhere specified as dutiable including angle, bar, channel, rod and hoop iron, iron rails, sleepers, and fishplates, door and window frames, corrugated iron sheets, brass, copper, zinc or composition metal in plain sheets.

Note.—All minor metal articles, including enamelware and domestic and kitchen utensils are excluded from this exemption.

45. Oil.—

(*a*) Lubricating, including greases.

(*b*) *Fuel oil used as bunker fuel oil contained in the ordinary tanks of vessels coming from and proceeding to places beyond the boundaries of Nigeria and fuel oil transhipped from such vessels direct to vessels or landed in bond and later transferred to vessels engaged in coastal trade by routes other than by inland navigable waterways.*

50. (*a*) *Fuel and lubricants proved to the satisfaction of the Comptroller to have been supplied for use by any aircraft belonging to or exclusively employed in the service of His Majesty or by such other aircraft as may be approved by the Governor in Council.*

(*b*) *Fuel and lubricants contained in any aircraft on arrival in Nigeria which is not removed from such aircraft.*

(*c*) *Fuel and lubricants proved to the satisfaction of the Comptroller to have been supplied to any aircraft at a Customs aerodrome and intended for use on its journey of departure from Nigeria.*

Provided that the Governor in Council may order that the provisions of sub-item (c) of this item shall not apply to any aircraft specified in such Order.

[This item formerly read:—

50. (*a*) Petrol proved to the satisfaction of the Comptroller to be imported for the use of the Air Ministry or the Royal Air Force or such other Aircraft Service as may be approved by the Governor in Council.

(*b*) (i) On arrival in Nigeria the fuel and lubricants contained in the ordinary tanks of such registered aircraft as has been approved by the Governor in Council, with the prior approval of the Secretary of State, provided that none of such fuel or lubricants shall be removed from such registered aircraft without payment of the import duty prescribed.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

(ii) On departure from Nigeria direct from a Customs aerodrome, fuel and lubricants proved to the satisfaction of the Comptroller of Customs to have been supplied to and intended for use on the journey by such registered aircraft as has been approved by the Governor in Council, with the prior approval of the Secretary of State.]

55. Provisions (*b*) Cabin bread [unsweetened] admitted as such by the Comptroller.

Note.—The wording in *italics* represents an addition to the tariff.

The wording in square brackets [] represents an omission from the tariff.

Full particulars of the Customs Tariff revised according to information received up to 31 March 1937 are to be found in "Customs Tariffs of the Colonial Empire" (Colonial No. 127, Part I), which may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, or through any bookseller, price 3s. net.

NORTHERN RHODESIA

IMPORT DUTY ON MOTOR SPIRIT

The Supplement to the "Northern Rhodesia Government Gazette" of 24 December 1937 contains a copy of the Customs and Excise Duties (Amendment) Ordinance, 1937 (No. 30 of 1937), which provides, as from 1 January 1938, for the following modifications to the Northern Rhodesia Customs Tariff:—

Article	New Duties		Former Duties	
	Duty "A" General Tariff	Duty "B" Pref. and Congo Basin Tariffs	Duty "A" General Tariff	Duty "B" Pref. and Congo Basin Tariffs
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
195. Motor spirit, namely: benzine, benzoline, naphtha (non-potable), gasoline, petrol; and petroleum, shale, and coal-tar spirit generally per imperial gallon	Free	Free	0 0 6	0 0 6
311. Appointments and uniforms for military or naval forces *and Officers of the Civil Service*	Free	Free	Free	Free

NOTE.—The wording in *italics* represents an addition to the Tariff.

Full particulars of the Customs Tariff revised according to information received up to 31 March 1937 are to be found in "Customs Tariffs of the Colonial Empire" (Colonial No. 127, Part I), which may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, or through any bookseller, price 3s. net.

PALESTINE

IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN WOOD

Supplement No. 2 to the "Palestine Gazette" of 13 January 1938 contains a copy of the Customs Tariff and Exemption Order 1938, dated 8 January, which provides for the following modification to the Palestine Customs Tariff:

Article	New Duty	Former Duty
	Mils.	Mils.
Wood:—		
467 Prepared for citrus cases ... ... M³	355	250

SEYCHELLES

PACKAGE TAX ON CEMENT

Supplement No. 2 to the "Seychelles Gazette" of 6 November 1937 contains a copy of Legal Notice No. 70 of 1937, dated 22 September, which provides for the imposition of a Package Tax in respect of the undermentioned goods at the rates shown below:—

Cement, per 100 kilos ... ... R.0 15c.
Asbestos cement sheets, per 100 sheets ... R.1 00c.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

SOUTHERN RHODESIA

PROHIBITION OF THE IMPORTATION OF BUTTER AND CHEESE

With reference to the notice in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 25 November 1937 (page 711), regarding the temporary removal of the prohibition on the importation of certain cheese into Southern Rhodesia, the Board of Trade have received a copy of a Proclamation, No. 31 of 1937, which prohibits the importation into the Colony, as from 1 January 1938, of butter and cheese from all countries except Northern Rhodesia, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland, except under licence granted by the Minister of Agriculture and Lands.

FOREIGN

CHILE

QUOTA ON CALCIUM CARBIDE

H.M. Ambassador at Santiago has forwarded particulars of a Decree, No. 1589, effective from 3 December 1937, which imposes a licence and quota system for the importation of calcium carbide into Chile.

In accordance with this restriction, calcium carbide may only be imported under licence issued by the Chilean Exchange Control and all imports must be accompanied by certificates of origin, legalised by a Chilean Consul stationed in the port of shipment.

Until further notice, the annual quota for calcium carbide imported into Chile is fixed at 1,500 metric tons.

CUBA

DUTY ON RICE REDUCED

With reference to the notice in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 16 September 1937 (page 394), regarding the Customs duty on rice, H.M. Minister at Havana has now forwarded particulars of a Decree, No. 3586, dated 28 December, which reduces the Customs duty on hulled rice, suitable for consumption, and semi-hulled rice (Tariff No. 253 B) imported into Cuba from 4·70 to 3·70 dollars per 100 kilogs. as from 1 January 1938.

The Customs duty on rice imported from Siam, however, remains at 4·70 dollars per 100 kilogs.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

TURNOVER TAX MODIFICATIONS

Government Ordinances (Nos. 282-288), dated 24 December 1937 and effective as from 1 January 1938, provide for the modification of the turnover tax levied in Czechoslovakia in respect of certain textiles, rubber and asbestos goods and packing, sugar, alcohol, products of alcohol, mineral oil, mineral oil products, commercial benzol and lime.

Copies of these Ordinances may be inspected by persons interested at the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1.

TAXATION OF ARTIFICIAL EDIBLE FATS

The Commercial Secretary to H.M. Legation at Prague has forwarded a summary of Law No. 251 of 21 December 1937, effective from 1 January 1938 until 31 December 1940, which provides for an increase in the tax on artificial edible fats in Czechoslovakia as follows:—

	Tax per kilog. net	
	Former	New
1. Edible fatty oils, i.e. all fats of vegetable or animal origin which are fluid at a temperature of 15° C. and suitable for human consumption or for the preparation of food	70 hellers	Kc. 2·00
2. Products resembling natural butter, also melted down, the fat contents of which are not derived exclusively from milk (artificial butter, margarine)	60 hellers	Kc. 1·80
3. Products resembling lard, the fat contents of which are not exclusively lard (artificial lard), and oleo-margarine, i.e. a fatty product obtained by pressing the solid substance (oleostearine) out of edible suet; further, refined vegetable fats, solid at a temperature of 15° C.—except cocoa butter; solidified edible fatty oils and, finally, refined solidified fish oils and fats	30 hellers	Kc. 0·80

In the case of imports into Czechoslovakia the tax is payable by the person who pays the Customs duty.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

FRANCE

CUSTOMS TARIFF MODIFICATIONS

The French "Journal Officiel" of 26 January contains two Decrees, dated 13 January, which modify the French Customs duties on various articles as shown below ("Minimum" Tariff rates only are quoted). The former rates will, however, be applied to goods proved to have been forwarded direct to France before 26 January and declared for consumption without being warehoused.

[Additions to the wording of the Tariff are shown in *italic* type; deletions between square brackets.]

Tariff No. and Article	"Minimum" Tariff Duty	
	Former	New
456 *bis* *Tissues of mohair goat hair not specified elsewhere in the Tariff, weighing per square metre:—*	Frs.	Frs. per kilog. net
250 grammes and less	Various rates	15
More than 250 grammes		30
456 *ter* *Tissues and ribbons of tissues of the nature of astrakhan, plushes*, sealskins, "karakuls" and the like, of wool, alpaca, vicuna, llama, yak, camel hair, cashmere or mohair goat hair, even mixed in any proportions, in the non plush or non curled part, with other textile materials (with the exception of silk, floss silk, floss silk waste and rayon), weighing per square metre:—*		
250 grammes or less...		15
More than 250 grammes		30
[Tariff No. 456 *bis* formerly read:—		
456 *bis* Tissues of mohair, pure or mixed, warp and/or weft of cotton: astrakhan and plushes, sealskins and "karakul" or the like	Frs. per kilog. net 30	—]
603 *quinq.* Wooden cylinders or sheets engraved for the printing of wallpaper, tissues, oil-cloth, linoleums	per 100 kilogs. net. 380	18

* *Tissues are regarded as plush, when the pile thereof, if pulled out and straightened, measures more than 3½ m.m.; and as velvet when the pile does not exceed 3½ m.m.*

PROPOSED FURTHER MARKING REQUIREMENTS

The French "Journal Officiel" of 29 January announces that trade associations interested in the application of marking requirements to direction indicators and windscreen wipers for motor vehicles should communicate, before 1 March, with the Ministère du Commerce (direction de la propriété industrielle), 26 *bis*, rue de Pétrograd, Paris.

FRENCH WEST AFRICA

PROPOSED MODIFIED CUSTOMS DUTIES

With reference to the notice in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 25 February 1937 (page 277), regarding the introduction of revised import duties in French West Africa, it should be noted that the "Journal Officiel" (Paris) of 7 January contains a proposal of the Government of French West Africa to modify further the Customs Duties applicable to goods of foreign (non-French) origin imported into the Colony. Particulars of the proposed new duties may be obtained, by persons interested, from the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1.

GREECE

INCREASE IN IMPORT DUTY

With reference to the notice which appeared under the above heading in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 19 November 1936 (page 743), the Commercial Secretary to H.M. Legation at Athens has forwarded a translation of Greek Compulsory Law No. 992/37, dated 7 December 1937 and in force as from 1 January 1938, which provides for the imposition of additional import duties on goods of foreign origin which are not cleared within the time limit of three months fixed by Ministerial Decree No. 104,799 of 6 October 1936.

Goods which are not cleared within fifteen days from the time limit fixed by Decree are subject to a surcharge of 10 per cent. of the import duty; if the time limit is exceeded by over fifteen days up to forty-five days, the surcharge is 20 per cent., and 75 per cent. for any period exceeding forty-five days.

The time limit during which goods are free of demurrage is normally three months from the date on which the value has been settled through a duly authorised bank (i.e. the

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

GREECE—*Continued*

date certified as that of payment by the bank or of the import permit of the Bank of Greece).

In the case of coal, timber, sacks, rice and newsprint, a time limit of five months, 40 days, 30 days, 30 days and six months, respectively, is allowed.

HONDURAS

SURCHARGE ON CUSTOMS DUTIES

H.M. Representative at Tegucigalpa has reported by telegraph that, in accordance with the terms of a Honduranean Decree (No. 9) of 15 December 1937, which established a three column Customs Tariff, the maximum Tariff, i.e. a surcharge of 50 per cent. on the existing duties, is imposed on imports from the United Kingdom as from 26 January.

The Decree prescribes the new Tariffs to be established under the following conditions:—

Minimum Tariff—the existing Tariff, applicable to goods imported from countries whose imports from Honduras exceed 50 per cent. of exports to Honduras.

Medium Tariff—the existing Tariff plus 25 per cent., applicable to goods imported from countries whose imports from Honduras are over 25 per cent. and under 50 per cent. of exports to Honduras.

Maximum Tariff—the existing Tariff plus 50 per cent., applicable to goods imported from countries whose imports from Honduras are less than 25 per cent. of exports to Honduras.

The basis for the application of these Tariffs is, according to the terms of the Decree, a résumé of trade figures for the previous year, to be published in the "Official Gazette" of Honduras.

IRAN

IMPORT QUOTAS, 1937-38

With reference to the notice under the above heading in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 4 November 1937 (page 614), the Commercial Secretary to H.M. Legation at Tehran reports that the quotas listed include quotas for imports from the Soviet Union.

ITALY

IMPORT RESTRICTIONS

With reference to the notice under the above heading in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 21 January 1937 (page 105), the "Gazzetta Officiale" (Rome) of 31 December 1937 contains a Ministerial Decree which provides that, as from 1 January, calculating machines (Tariff No. 498) are added to the list of goods the importation of which into Italy is subject to licence issued by the Ministry of Finance.

DUTY-FREE IMPORT OF CERTAIN CHEMICALS

The "Gazzetta Ufficiale" (Rome) of 12 January contains two Decrees providing for the duty-free import of the following chemical products:—

Tariff No.	Article
ex 769	Xanthogenate of Potassium, for "floating" molybdenum ores.
ex 645	Pine oil, for "floating" molybdenum ores.
ex 769	"Aerofloat Sodico," for "floating" zinc and lead ores.
715 (b) 2	Calcium nitrate.
715 (b) 4	Ammonium sulphate.

Xanthogenate of potassium, when required for the purpose indicated above, is also to be exempt from the Customs surtax on the ethyl alcohol contained in it and used in its preparation.

In the case of the first three products, the Minister of Finance will determine the conditions and regulations subject to which exemption from duty will be granted.

As regards calcium nitrate and ammonium sulphate, duty-free import is limited to 250,000 quintals and 200,000 quintals respectively.

For these two products exemption from duty is granted with effect from 1 December last, and may be enjoyed until 30 June next.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

LATVIA

CUSTOMS TARIFF

With reference to the notice under the above heading in the "Board of Trade Journal" for 28 December, page 843, the Commercial Secretary to H.M. Legation at Riga has forwarded particulars of the duties leviable on certain goods under the new Latvian Customs Tariff which came into force on 1 January 1938. Particulars of the amended duties are shown below:—

Tariff No.		Description of Goods	Rates of Duty	
Former	New		Former	New
			Lats per kilog.	
ex 88 (1g)	375	Tyres for vehicles, automobiles, motor cycles and bicycles, also inner tubes of soft rubber, whether combined or not with other materials or metals (except solid tyres for motor lorries)	1·00	2·00
ex 156 (1a)	726	Iron and steel chains, falling under this heading	0·50	0·10
161 (2) a	747	Files and rasps:—		
		(*r*) Weighing less than 100 grammes ...	1·50	1·00
ex 183	526	Twisted cotton threads prepared from two or more strands, on wooden reels, manufactured from single yarn:—		
		5*a*. Under No. 60 (English count) ...	2·00	2·50
		5*b*. From No. 60 to No. 80 inclusive...	3·00	2·50
		5*c*. Above No. 80	3·00	2·50
ex 188	528	Cotton fabrics n.s.m., dyed, colour woven, printed, also mercerised, glazed or similarly worked:—		
		(1) Containing up to 10 sq. metres per kilog.:—		
		(*b*) Colour-woven	3·00	2·80
		(*c*) Printed, of a width over 88 cm.	1·50	2·00
		Printed, other	2·00	2·70
		(2) Containing more than 10 and up to 15 sq. metres to the kilog.:—		
		(*b*) Colour-woven	3·50	3·20
		(*c*) Printed, of a width over 88 cm.	2·00	2·70
		Printed, other	2·50	3·20

NETHERLANDS

IMPORT RESTRICTIONS (RENEWALS)

The Commercial Secretary to H.M. Legation at The Hague reports that, by virtue of Royal Decree No. 49 of 19 January 1938, the restrictions on the importation of the following goods into the Netherlands have been prolonged for a further period of twelve months from 1 February 1938:—

Sanitary earthenware.

Wall tiles, glazed or with crystal glaze.

Fine earthenware and "Biscuit," of which fine earthenware is reckoned to include white, coloured, decorated, printed or painted fine earthenware, sprayed and/or painted terra-cotta, but to exclude sanitary earthenware, whereas "Biscuit" is described as earthenware which has been baked once only, irrespective of the colour—*the quota is reduced to 35 per cent. of the average gross weight imported during twelve* months *of* 1929 *and* 1930.

Unglazed wall tiles (Biscuit tiles)—*the quota is increased to 70 per cent. of twice the imports during the period 1 January* 1936 *to 30 June* 1936, *calculated on the surface to be glazed.*

NORWAY

CUSTOMS DUTY ON COTTON SACKS

By a Royal Resolution, dated 17 December 1937, the Customs duty on cotton sacks (for packing of goods) imported into Norway has been fixed at 0·36 kr. per kilog. (actual duty, including surtax). Formerly such cotton sacks were classed as cotton fabrics and were dutiable according to kind.

The Resolution came into force on 1 January 1938.

POLAND

CUSTOMS DUTY ON ASPARAGUS

By a Ministerial Order dated 23 December 1937 the duty on asparagus (*ex* No. 49 of the Polish Customs Tariff), imported from 1 February to 31 March, will be reduced from 150 to 75 zlotys per 100 kilogs. provided that a permit from the Polish Minister of Finance is obtained.

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

POLAND—*Continued*

EXPORT RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FODDER

An Order, dated 22 December 1937 and effective from 17 January to 31 July 1938, prohibits (except under licence) the exportation from Poland of pulp of beets and of all kinds of oilcakes and grain of oleaginous seeds, with the exception of oilcakes and grain of exotic seeds (palm, sesame, copra, ground nuts and castor).

ROUMANIA

IMPORT AND EXPORT RÉGIME

H.M. Representative at Bucharest reports that, according to a notice published in the "Bursa" of 23 January, there are no available balances under the Quota Régime for imports from the United Kingdom, Belgium, France, Norway, Holland, Spain, Sweden, Egypt, Portugal and the United States of America.

YUGOSLAVIA

TARIFF MODIFICATIONS (AGREEMENT WITH FRANCE)

By virtue of a Protocol to the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation concluded between France and Yugoslavia on 30 January 1929, signed at Belgrade on 14 December 1937 with effect from 30 December 1937, the following Customs duties are applicable to certain goods imported into Yugoslavia from countries (including the United Kingdom) enjoying most-favoured-nation treatment in Yugoslavia:—

Tariff No. and Description of Goods		Duty in Gold Dinars per 100 kgs.	
		Former	New
Ad. *ex* 112	*Note.*—Cognacs and other brandies entitled to a designation of origin are exempt from the formalities of analysis provided they are accompanied by documents which, in accordance with French legislation, justify their right to such designation.		
ex 115	Wines:—		
	(1) Fermented, containing in volume up to 15 per cent. of alcohol:—		
	(*a*) In barrels	—	45
	ex (*b*) In bottles entitled to a designation of origin	—	55
	Note.—Products coming under Tariff No. 115 must, in addition to the certificate of origin, be accompanied by a duly viséed declaration to the effect that the wine contains not more than 15 degrees of alcohol. Consignments accompanied by this declaration are exempt from the Yugoslav Customs analysis except in cases of apparent fraud.		
ex 116	Champagne	115	70
	Note.—Champagne accompanied by the usual documents on importation into Yugoslavia is exempt from the formalities of analysis		
ex 212 (6)	Potassium sulphate...	10	Free
ex 261 (2)	Powders, pomades, red and white fards, hair and other dyes	600	420

The conventional rates of duty on the undermentioned items, accorded under the Franco-Yugoslav Treaty of Commerce and Navigation of 30 January 1929 and the Franco-Yugoslav Commercial Agreement of 7 November 1931, have now been withdrawn, and in consequence the minimum rates of duty for these goods imported into Yugoslavia from all countries are now as follows:—

Tariff No. and Description of Goods		Duty in Gold Dinars per 100 Kgs.
539	Pipes and tubes and pipe-connecting pieces:— (2) (*a*) Cast iron: unworked	10
635	Vine sprayers and bellows, even if combined with common or fine materials	100

Customs Regulations and Tariff Changes—*Continued*

SALVADOR

CUSTOMS TARIFF REDUCTIONS

H.M. Representative at San Salvador has forwarded a translation of a Decree (No. 228), dated 14 December 1937 and published in the "Diario Oficial" of Salvador on 17 December 1937, which provides for the following Customs duty reductions on artificial silk goods.

The new duties will be applied to goods arriving under a bill of lading dated after 28 February.

Tariff No. and Article	Rates of Duty	
	Former	New
	United States dollars per kilog.	
451-4-01-001 Artificial silk thread loose and in skeins, and in cones or tubes weighing not less than 110 grams, for weaving	3·00	1·50
451-4-01-002 Artificial silk thread, twisted, in skeins or spools, for unspecified use	3·00	1·50
461-2-03-001 Cloth of animal fibre, unspecified, weave unspecified, with a mixture of artificial silk, be it in the thread, in the weave or in the combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent. ...	2·15	1·34
461-5-03-001 Woollen cloth, of unspecified texture, with a mixture of artificial silk, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	3·00	1·88
462-2-03-001 Cloth of natural silk, of unspecified texture, with a mixture of artificial silk, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	9·85	6·16
462-3-03-001 Natural silk cloth, of unspecified texture, with all the weft or warp of artificial silk	7·40	4·63
463-1-01-001 Cloth, containing 90 per cent. or more of artificial silk, of unspecified texture ...	4·00	2·50
463-2-01-001 Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with a mixture of animal fibre, unspecified, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	3·00	1·88
463-2-02-001 Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with a mixture of wool, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	3·00	1·88
463-2-03-001 *Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with a mixture of natural silk, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	7·40	6·16
463-2-04-001 Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with a mixture of hemp, linen or ramie, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent. ...	3·00	1·88
463-2-05-001 Artificial silk cloth, of unspecified texture, with a mixture of cotton, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	3·00	1·88
463-2-06-001 Artificial silk cloth, of unspecified texture, with a mixture of jute or henequen, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	3·00	1·88
463-2-07-001 Artificial silk cloth, of unspecified texture, with a mixture of vegetable fibre not specified, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	3·00	1·88
463-3-01-001 Artificial silk cloth, of unspecified texture, with all the weft and warp of animal fibre, unspecified	3·00	1·88
463-3-02-001 Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with all the weft and warp of wool ...	3·00	1·88
463-3-03-001 Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with all the weft and warp of hemp, linen or ramie	3·00	1·88
463-3-04-001 Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with all the weft and warp of cotton ...	3·00	1·88
463-3-05-001 Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with all the weft and warp of henequen or jute	3·00	1·88
463-3-06-001 Artificial silk cloth of unspecified texture, with all the weft and warp of vegetable fibre, unspecified	3·00	1·88
464-5-04-001 Linen cloth of unspecified texture, with a mixture of artificial silk, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	3·00	1·88
464-8-03-001 Cloth made of ramie of unspecified texture, with a mixture of artificial silk, be it in the thread, in the weave or in a combination of both, in quantity from 10·01 per cent. to 49·99 per cent.	3·00	1·88

* Goods with an admixture of from 25 per cent. to 49·99 per cent., formerly dutiable under Tariff No. 463-2-03-002, are now included in this item.

Exhibitions and Fairs

FORTHCOMING EXHIBITIONS

UNITED KINGDOM

BRITISH INDUSTRIES FAIR, 1938

21 FEBRUARY TO 4 MARCH

London
(Olympia and Earls Court)

Organised by the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1; Telephone: Whitehall 9040, where full information as to the trades participating can be obtained.

Full information with regard to the Textiles Section may be obtained from The Managers for the British Textiles Exhibition Committee, Drury House, Russell Street, London, W.C.2, and with regard to the Furniture Section, from the Joint Secretaries, The British Industries Fair Furniture Section Committee, 280, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, as well as from the Department of Overseas Trade.

Engineering and Hardware Section,
Castle Bromwich, Birmingham

Organised by the Birmingham Chamber of Commerce (under the auspices of the Department of Overseas Trade), 95, New Street, Birmingham, 2.

EMPIRE EXHIBITION, SCOTLAND—1938, GLASGOW—

May-October, Bellahouston Park. Apply to the General Manager, Empire Exhibition, Scotland—1938, 75, Bothwell Street, Glasgow, C.2.

1938

IDEAL HOME EXHIBITION, BELFAST—
26 January-12 February. Apply to Herbert Daniel Exhibitions, Limited, Shell-Mex House, London, W.C.2.

"GAZETTE" BRIGHTER HOMES EXHIBITION, BIRMINGHAM—
2-19 February. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

SCOTTISH MANAGEMENT EXHIBITION, GLASGOW—
7-12 February. Apply to Management Exhibitions, Limited, 37 and 38, Strand, London, W.C.2.

AMUSEMENT TRADES EXHIBITION, LONDON—
14-17 February. Apply to Amusement Caterers' Exhibition, Limited, York House, 93/95, Theobalds Road, London, W.C.1.

BRITISH INDUSTRIES FAIR, LONDON AND BIRMINGHAM—
21 February–4 March. See detailed announcement at head of list of Forthcoming Exhibitions.

BRIGHTER HOMES EXHIBITION, MANCHESTER—
7-26 March. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

36TH NATIONAL TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION, BIRMINGHAM—
14 March-23 April. Apply to 209, Daimler House, Paradise Street, Birmingham.

"NORTH MAIL" BRIGHTER HOMES EXHIBITION, SUNDERLAND—
15-26 March. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

7TH SOUTH LONDON EXHIBITION—
16-26 March. Apply to Ewart Watson Exhibitions, Limited, Gloucester House, 19, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2.

THE MEDICAL EXHIBITION, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—
21-25 March. Apply to The British and Colonial Druggists, Limited, 194-200, Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2.

INTERNATIONAL LAUNDRY AND ALLIED TRADES' EXHIBITION, LONDON—
28 March-6 April. Apply to F. W. Bridges and Sons, Limited, Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2.

HOME AND FASHIONS EXHIBITION, LIVERPOOL—
29 March-9 April. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

WELSH INDUSTRIES FAIR, CARDIFF—
30 March-9 April. Apply to W. J. Davies, Esq., Welsh Industries Fair, 17, Windsor Place, Cardiff.

"DAILY MAIL" IDEAL HOME EXHIBITION, LONDON—
5-30 April. Olympia, W.14. Apply to the Manager, "Daily Mail" Ideal Home Exhibition, New Carmelite House, E.C.4.

MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION, LONDON—
19-23 April. Apply to J. C. Watts, Esq., 85, Wood Vale, London, N.10.

BATH AND WEST AND SOUTHERN COUNTIES AGRICULTURAL SHOW, PLYMOUTH—
25-28 May. Apply to Captain C. G. Reed, Central Association of Show Secretaries, 26A, Chequer Street, St. Albans.

Exhibitions and Fairs—*Continued*

EXHIBITION OF MODERN SILVERWORK, LONDON—
June. Goldsmiths' Hall. Apply to the Clerk of the Goldsmiths' Company, Goldsmiths' Hall, Foster Lane, London, E.C.2.

INTERNATIONAL HORSE SHOW, LONDON—
16-25 June. Apply to International Horse Shows, Limited, 66, Sloane Street, London, S.W.1.

ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY SHOW, CARDIFF—
5-9 July. Apply to F. B. Turner, Esq., Royal Agricultural Society of England, 16, Bedford Square, London, W.C.1.

HEALTH EXHIBITION (THE ROYAL SANITARY INSTITUTE), PORTSMOUTH—
11-16 July. Apply to J. W. Dudley Robinson, M.Sc., Ph.D., The Royal Sanitary Institute, 90 Buckingham Palace Road, London, S.W.1.

CITY OF NOTTINGHAM EXPOSITION, NOTTINGHAM—
13-23 July. Apply to Ewart Watson Exhibitions, Limited, Gloucester House, 19, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2.

DUBLIN HORSE SHOW—
2-6 August.

INTERNATIONAL CHOCOLATE AND CONFECTIONERY EXHIBITION, LONDON—
31 August-8 September. Apply to The Manufacturing Confectioners' Alliance, Inc., 22, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.1.

INTERNATIONAL BAKERS' AND CONFECTIONERS' EXHIBITION—LONDON—
3-9 September. Apply to The Trades' Markets and Exhibitions, Limited, 11, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.

FURNITURE EXHIBITION (TRADE ONLY), MANCHESTER—
5-15 September. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

MODEL ENGINEERING EXHIBITION, LONDON—
September. Apply to Percival Marshall and Company, Limited, 13, Fisher Street, London, W.C.1.

THE BUILDING EXHIBITION, LONDON—
16 September-1 October. Apply to The Building Trades Exhibition, Limited, 43, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

THE INTERNATIONAL GROCERS' EXHIBITION, LONDON—
17-23 September. Apply to The Trades' Markets and Exhibitions, Limited, 11, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.

CHEMISTS' EXHIBITION, LONDON—
19-23 September. Apply to The British and Colonial Druggists, Limited, 194-200, Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2.

RADIO SHOW, MANCHESTER—
27 September-8 October. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

NORTH LONDON EXHIBITION—
October. Apply to Ewart Watson Exhibitions, Limited, Gloucester House, 19, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2.

INTERNATIONAL SHOE AND LEATHER FAIR, LONDON—
3-7 October. Apply to The Shoe and Leather Fair Society, Limited, Granville House, Arundel Street, London, W.C.2.

TEXTILE MACHINERY AND ACCESSORIES EXHIBITION, MANCHESTER—
October. Apply to "Textile Recorder," Machinery and Accessories Exhibitions, Limited, Old Colony House, South King Street, Manchester, 2.

NATIONAL DAIRY SHOW AND ICE CREAM EXHIBITION, LONDON—
11-14 October. Apply to National Dairy Show, 7, Park Lane, London, W.1.

"LEEDS MERCURY" BRIGHTER HOMES EXHIBITION, LEEDS—
11-22 October. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

MEDICAL EXHIBITION, LONDON—
17-21 October. Apply to The British and Colonial Druggists, Limited, 194-200, Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2.

THE INTERNATIONAL DAIRY SHOW, LONDON—
18-21 October. Apply to Fred. J. Bull, Esq., The British Dairy Farmers' Association, 29, Russell Square, London, W.C.1.

"EVENING CHRONICLE" BRIGHTER HOMES EXHIBITION, NEWCASTLE—
25 October-5 November. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

THE INTERNATIONAL BREWERS' EXHIBITION, LONDON—
29 October-4 November. Apply to The Trades' Markets and Exhibitions, Limited, 11, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.

23RD INTERNATIONAL BICYCLE & MOTOR CYCLE SHOW, LONDON—
7-12 November. Apply to The British Cycle & Motor Cycle Manufacturers and Traders Union, Ltd., "The Towers," Warwick Road, Coventry.

Exhibitions and Fairs—*Continued*

SMOKE ABATEMENT AND FUEL ECONOMY EXHIBITION, MANCHESTER—
8-19 November. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

"SHEFFIELD TELEGRAPH" BRIGHTER HOMES EXHIBITION, SHEFFIELD—
8-19 November. Apply to Provincial Exhibitions, Limited, City Hall, Manchester, 3.

CATTLE AND POULTRY SHOW, BIRMINGHAM—
29 November-2 December.

THE CATTLE SHOW, LONDON—
5-9 December. Apply to The Secretary, The Smithfield Club, Victoria House, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1.

OVERSEA

1938

15TH HOUSEHOLD ARTS EXHIBITION (SALON DES ARTS MENAGERS), PARIS—
27 January-13 February. Apply to Commissaire Général, Grand Palais, Avenue Alexandre III, Paris.

NATIONAL BOAT AND SPORTS SHOW, TORONTO—
5-12 February. Apply to Mr. G. H. Ward, British Columbia House, 3, Lower Regent Street, London, S.W.1.

INTERNATIONAL AND COLONIAL FAIR, TRIPOLI—
6 February-20 March. Apply to Ente Autonomo della Fiera di Tripoli, Via del Trione, 201, Rome, Italy.

INTERNATIONAL MOTOR AND CYCLE SHOW, GENEVA—
11-20 February. Apply to Exposition Internationale de l'Automobile et du Cycle, 1, Place du Lac, Geneva, Switzerland.

COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL FAIR, NICE—
12 February-1 March. Apply to Administration, Foire de Nice, 8, Place Masséna, 8, Nice, France.

INTERNATIONAL MOTOR AND CYCLE SHOW, BERLIN—
18 February-6 March. Apply to Reichsverband der Automobilindustrie e.V. Hardenberstrasse, 8, Berlin-Charlottenburg, 2, Germany.

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY EXHIBITION, PARIS—
18-23 February. Apply to Salon de la Machine Agricole, 39 rue de Chateaudun, Paris (IXème).

6TH ALL-INDIA INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION, DELHI—
22 February-8 April. Apply to the Office of the Trade Commissioner for India in London, India House, Aldwych, W.C.2, or The General Secretary, The Association for the Development of Swadeshi Industries, Chandni Chowl, Delhi, India.

SPRING FAIR, LEIPZIG—
6-11 March 1938. General Samples Fair.
6-14 March. Engineering Fair and Building Fair.
Apply to London Office of the Leipzig Fair, First Avenue House, 45, High Holborn, W.C.1.

INTERNATIONAL SAMPLE FAIR, PRAGUE—
11-20 March. Apply to Prazské Vzorkové Veletrhy, Prague VII, Czechoslovakia.

INTERNATIONAL LYONS COMMERCIAL FAIR—
12-22 March. Apply to Monsieur L. G. Toussaint, Holborn Viaduct House, 12, Holborn Viaduct, London, E.C.1.

42ND AGRICULTURAL AND HORSE FAIR, VERONA—
13-21 March. Apply to The Secretary, Italian Chamber of Commerce (Inc.), 10, Queen Street, London, E.C.4.

18TH INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL FAIR, BRUSSELS—
13-27 March. Apply to Direction Générale, Foire Internationale de Bruxelles, Palais du Centenaire, Brussels.

38TH ROYAL NETHERLANDS INDUSTRIES FAIR, UTRECHT—
15-24 March. Apply to Foire Royale Neederlandaise, Vredenburg, Utrecht, Holland.

SWISS INDUSTRIES FAIR, BASLE—
26 March-5 April. Apply to the Swiss Legation in London, 18, Montague Place, Bryanston Square, W.1.

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL FAIR, LILLE—
2-18 April. Apply to Commissariat Général, 69, rue Faidherbe, Lille, France.

WORLD RADIO CONVENTION, SYDNEY—
4-14 April. Apply to Mr. O. F. Mingay, M.Inst.R.E., General Secretary, 30, Carrington Street, Sydney, New South Wales.

18TH INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL FAIR, MARRAKECH—
8-17 April. Apply to Commissariat Général de la Foire, Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie, Marrakech, Morocco.

WITWATERSRAND AGRICULTURAL EXHIBITION, JOHANNESBURG—
12-18 April. Apply to Secretary, Witwatersrand Agricultural Society, P.O. Box 4344, Johannesburg.

MILAN FAIR (INTERNATIONAL), MILAN—
12-27 April. Apply to Comité de Direction, Via Domodossola, Milan, Italy.

INTERNATIONAL PETROLEUM EXPOSITION, TULSA, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.—
14-21 May.

INTERNATIONAL AERONAUTICAL EXHIBITION, HELSINGFORS—
14-22 May. Apply to Finnish Air Defence League, Helsingfors, Finland.

Exhibitions and Fairs—*Continued*

FOIRE DE PARIS (PARIS INTERNATIONAL TRADE FAIR)—
21 May-6 June. Office for Great Britain, 17, Tothill Street, London, S.W.1, or apply to Secrétariat Général, Foire de Paris, 23, Rue N.D. des Victoires, Paris.

SPRING SAMPLES FAIR (INTERNATIONAL), LJUBLJANA—
4-13 June. Apply to Ljubljanski Velesejem, Ljubljana, Yugoslavia.

IZMIR FAIR (INTERNATIONAL SMYRNA SAMPLES FAIR)—
20 August-20 September. Apply to Administration-General, Foire International d'Izmir, Izmir, Turkey.

8TH INTERNATIONAL ROAD CONGRESS AND EXHIBITION, THE HAGUE—
18 June-2 July. Apply to British Organising Committee, Metropole Buildings, Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.2.

CANADIAN NATIONAL EXHIBITION (60TH ANNIVERSARY), TORONTO—
26 August-10 September. Apply to United Kingdom representative, Mr. G. H. Ward, British Columbia House, 3, Lower Regent Street, London, S.W.1.

AUTUMN SAMPLES FAIR (INTERNATIONAL), LJUBLJANA—
1-12 September. Apply to Ljubljanski Velesejem, Ljubljana, Yugoslavia.

NOTE.—No responsibility can be accepted with regard to the standing of the firms, companies or individuals mentioned.

While the utmost care has been taken in the compilation of this list it will, of course, be understood that the dates given are those decided upon by the organisers concerned and may be subject to alteration.

The list is not intended to include all forthcoming Fairs and Exhibitions throughout the world, but only to cover some of the more important ones and those likely to be of interest to the British manufacturer. Information regarding Exhibitions and Fairs other than those mentioned above is on file, and may be obtained on application to the **Department of Overseas Trade (Exhibitions and Fairs Division), 35 Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1.**

Statutory and Other Government Notices

PATENTS AND DESIGNS ACTS, 1907 TO 1932

PROCEEDINGS UNDER SECTION 24

LICENCES OF RIGHT

The following patents were endorsed "Licences of Right" on the dates specified below:—

No. of Patent	Grantee	Subject Matter
	22 January 1938	
416,893	Universelle Cigaretten maschinen-Fabrik J. C. Muller and Company.	Packings for cigarettes or similarly shaped articles.
419,501		Tobacco rod for continuous rod cigarette making machines.
	24 January 1938	
328,305	Boughton, E. B., and others.	Fluid pressure breaking systems.
328,307		
430,834	John Thompson Water Tube Boilers, Limited.	Furnaces.
432,493	Colling, A. S. ...	Manufacture of cements.
	25 January 1938	
353,451	Bryan, W. E. ...	Coin freed apparatus for providing amusement.
431,216		Coin operated machines for amusement.
390,598	Evans, W. H. ...	Improvements in tables.
393,547	N. V. Kromhout Motorem Fabriek D. Goedkoop, Jr.	Connections between pistons and their connecting rods.
419,841		Reversing gear, especially for marine propulsion.
414,931	Mercedes Büromaschinen - Werke Akt. Ges. and another.	Printing adding machines.
418,952	F. W. Hampshire and Company, Limited, and another.	Showcards, price tickets and the like.
425,810	S. L. Allen and Company, Inc.	Couplings for agricultural implements.
431,281	The English Electric Company, Limited.	Control of vapour arc rectifiers.
439,733	La Precision Moderne.	Aircraft gun-mountings and the like.
446,361		Firing device for machine-guns and the like.
464,543		Machine-gun mountings.

The Patent Office.

M. F. LINDLEY,
Comptroller-General.

Statutory and Other Government Notices—*Continued*

CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS ACT, 1927

FILMS REGISTERED IN THE WEEK ENDED 1 FEBRUARY 1938

Title of Film	Registered in the name of	Maker's name	Length (feet)	Registered No.	Date of Registration
		BRITISH			
Second Best Bed	General Film Distributors, Ltd.	Capitol Film Corp., Ltd. ...	6,696	Br. 15744	26 Jan.
Dial 999	Twentieth Century-Fox Film Co., Ltd.	Fox British Pictures, Ltd. ...	4,058	Br. 15745	26 Jan.
Incident In Shanghai ...	Paramount Film Service, Ltd....	British and Dominions Film Corp., Ltd.	6,083	Br. 15746	26 Jan.
Ace Cinemagazine — Second Series :—					
Business Is Bristling ...	Ace Films, Ltd.	Ace Films, Ltd.	1,004	E. 15749	27 Jan.
Sticking To Facts	Ditto	Ditto	1,037	E. 15750	27 Jan.
Eat Wave	Ditto	Ditto	1,020	E. 15751	27 Jan.
Punch's Punches	Ditto	Ditto	1,009	E. 15752	27 Jan.
Puff Puff	Ditto	Ditto	996	E. 15753	27 Jan.
What A Spread	Ditto	Ditto	1,019	E. 15754	27 Jan.
Pathé Pictorial (Nos. 79/104) series :—					
Pathé Pictorial No. 96 ...	Pathé Pictures, Ltd.	Pathé Pictures, Ltd.	1,010	Br. 15755	27 Jan.
Pathé Pictorial No. 97 ...	Ditto	Ditto	1,003	Br. 15756	27 Jan.
Symphonies In Stone—Winchester Cathedral.	First National Film Distributors, Ltd.	Inspiration Films, Ltd. ...	929	Br. 15757	27 Jan.
Symphonies In Stone—Peterborough Cathedral.	First National Film Distributors, Ltd.	Inspiration Films, Ltd. ...	827	Br. 15770	28 Jan.
The Reverse Be My Lot ...	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Rock Productions, Ltd. ...	6,020	Br. 15771	31 Jan.
Murder Is News	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Central Films, Ltd.	5,007	Br. 15772	31 Jan.
Bank Holiday...	General Film Distributors, Ltd.	Gainsborough Pictures (1928), Ltd.	7,744	Br. 15785	31 Jan.
Aura No. 1	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Walter West	851	Br. 15787	31 Jan.
What The Heavens Reveal—Gemini.	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Associated Independent Producers of Great Britain, Ltd.	738	Br. 15788	1 Feb.
		FOREIGN			
The Football Toucher Downer	Paramount Film Service, Ltd....	Paramount Pictures, Inc. ...	586	F. 15747	26 Jan.
I Met My Love Again ...	United Artists Corp., Ltd. ...	Walter Wanger Productions, Inc.	6,415	F. 15748	26 Jan.
Milt Britton And His Orchestra	First National Film Distributors, Ltd.	Vitaphone Corp.	1,002	F. 15758	27 Jan.
Murder In Greenwich Village	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	6,055	F. 15759	28 Jan.
Fiddlin' Around	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	1,590	F. 15760	28 Jan.
The Fire Plug...	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	562	F. 15761	28 Jan.
Oh What A Knight	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	1,577	F. 15762	28 Jan.
Timberland Revels	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	915	F. 15763	28 Jan.
Railroad Rhythm	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	612	F. 15764	28 Jan.
The Stork Takes A Holiday...	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	541	F. 15765	28 Jan.
Roof Top Frolics	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	980	F. 15766	28 Jan.
Women In Prison	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	5,262	F. 15767	28 Jan.
Hurricane	United Artists Corp., Ltd. ...	Samuel Goldwyn, Inc.	9,424	F. 15768	28 Jan.
Love Is A Headache... ...	Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Pictures, Ltd.	Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer	6,596	F. 15769	28 Jan.
She Married An Artist ...	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	6,976	F. 15773	31 Jan.
Community Sing No. 8 ...	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	964	F. 15774	31 Jan.
Spring Festival	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	710	F. 15775	31 Jan.
He Done His Duty	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	1,556	F. 15776	31 Jan.
Scrappy's News Flashes ...	Columbia Pictures Corp., Ltd....	Columbia Pictures Corp. ...	572	F. 15777	31 Jan.
Change Of Heart	Twentieth Century-Fox Film Co., Ltd.	Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp., Inc.	5,973	F. 15778	31 Jan.
Sing Cowboy Sing	Associated British Film Distributors, Ltd.	Grand National Films, Inc. ...	5,354	F. 15779	31 Jan.
Mr. Boggs Steps Out... ...	Associated British Film Distributors, Ltd.	Grand National Films, Inc. ...	6,110	F. 15780	31 Jan.
The Riding Avenger... ...	Liberty Films, Ltd.	Diversion Pictures, Inc. ...	5,440	F. 15781	31 Jan.
Tim Tyler's Luck (serial) :—					
Episode 7	General Film Distributors, Ltd.	Universal Pictures Company, Inc.	1,672	F. 15782	31 Jan.
Episode 8	Ditto	Ditto	1,840	F. 15783	31 Jan.
Episode 9	Ditto	Ditto	1,909	F. 15784	31 Jan.
Merry-Go-Round Of 1938 ...	General Film Distributors, Ltd.	Universal Pictures Company, Inc.	6,921	F. 15786	31 Jan.

(Films, the titles of which appear in italics, are parts of a serial or series.)

*** The length of the film "Love And Hisses" (F. 15695), registration of which was notified in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 20 January 1938, has been altered to 7,473 feet.

Statutory and Other Government Notices–*Continued*

MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT, 1926

IMPORTED DOOR BOLTS OF IRON OR STEEL

Draft of an Order-in-Council laid before Parliament in pursuance of Section 7 of the Merchandise Marks Act, 1926.

DRAFT STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS
1938 No.—

MERCHANDISE MARKS

THE MERCHANDISE MARKS (IMPORTED GOODS) NO. I ORDER, 1938

At the Court at , the day of , 1938.

Present,

Whereas by sub-section (1) of Section 2 of the Merchandise Marks Act, 1926 (16 & 17 Geo. 5. c. 53), it is provided that after an enquiry in relation to goods of any class or description has on a reference from the appropriate Department been held by a Committee appointed for the purposes of the said Act and the report of the Committee on the matter has been taken into consideration by the Department, that Department may, unless it appears to them that the trade of the United Kingdom or the trade generally of other parts of His Majesty's dominions with the United Kingdom would be prejudiced if imported goods of that class or description for use or consumption in the United Kingdom were prohibited to be sold unless they bear an indication of origin, make a representation to His Majesty that it is desirable that an Order should be made under the said Section 2 and His Majesty in Council may thereupon, subject to the provisions of the said Act, make an Order prohibiting the sale or the exposure for sale in the United Kingdom of imported goods of that class or description unless they bear an indication of origin.

And whereas in accordance with the provisions of the said Section an enquiry in relation to the class or description of goods to which the present Order relates has, on reference from the appropriate Department, namely, the Board of Trade (hereinafter called "the Board") been held by a Committee appointed for the purposes of the said Act and the report of that Committee has been taken into consideration by the Board;

And whereas by sub-section (5) of Section 2 of the said Act it is provided that if on an enquiry under sub-section (1) of the said Section it appears to a Committee to be desirable that any imported goods should bear an indication of origin at the time of importation, and the Committee so reports to the appropriate Department, that Department, unless having regard to all the circumstances of the case including the re-export trade of the United Kingdom in that class or description of goods it considers such action undesirable, may make a representation to His Majesty that it is desirable that the goods should bear an indication of origin at the time of importation, and His Majesty may by Order-in-Council under the said Section (without prejudice to His powers under sub-section (1) of the said Section) make provision accordingly:

And whereas it does not appear to the Board that the trade of the United Kingdom or the trade generally of other parts of His Majesty's dominions with the United Kingdom would be prejudiced if the goods described in this Order imported for use or consumption in the United Kingdom were prohibited to be sold unless they bear an indication of origin, and the Board have accordingly made representations to His Majesty that it is desirable that an Order should be made under the said Section 2:

And whereas the Committee have reported to the Board that it appears to them to be desirable that the goods the subject of the said enquiry which are described in this Order should bear an indication of origin at the time of importation:

And whereas the Board having had regard to all the circumstances of the case including the re-export trade of the United Kingdom in those goods have made representations to His Majesty that it is desirable that the goods described in this Order should bear an indication of origin at the time of importation:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, in pursuance of the powers vested in Him by the said Section and of all other powers enabling Him in that behalf, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. It shall not be lawful to import into the United Kingdom or, if imported, to sell or expose for sale in the United Kingdom, any door bolts of iron or steel unless they bear an indication of origin.

Statutory and Other Government Notices–*Continued*

2. The indication of origin shall be stamped, punched or cast on each door bolt.

3. Where any goods to which this Order applies are imported, sold or exposed for sale in a carton or similar container, an indication of origin shall also be printed or stamped on such carton or similar container or on a label securely affixed thereto by adhesive means:

Provided that in the case of any such carton or similar container which bears a label descriptive of its contents, the indication of origin shall be printed or stamped on such label.

4. Goods to which this Order applies shall bear the indication of origin herein provided on exposure for sale wholesale, whether or not the person so exposing the goods is a wholesale dealer.

5. Nothing in this Order shall apply to any door bolt which, at the time of importation, is part of or accessory to another article with which it is imported.

6. This Order shall come into force at the expiration of three months from the date hereof but shall not apply to any door bolt which was imported before the date on which this Order comes into force.

7.—(*a*) This Order may be cited as the Merchandise Marks (Imported Goods) No. 1 Order, 1938.

(*b*) The Interpretation Act* shall apply to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

* 52 & 53 Vict. c. 63.

Openings for British Trade

NOTICE TO MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS

United Kingdom firms desirous of offering goods of United Kingdom manufacture may obtain the names and addresses of the persons or firms, as well as particulars of other enquiries and copies of reports referred to in the following notices, by applying to the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1, and quoting the specific reference number and country.

Applications for names and addresses must be sent to the Department of Overseas Trade except where otherwise stated.

BRITISH EMPIRE

UNITED KINGDOM

TENDERS INVITED

CONTRACTS FOR THE SUPPLY OF PROVISIONS, MATERIALS, CONVEYANCE, ETC., AT PRISONS AND BORSTAL INSTITUTIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES.—The Prison Commissioners are prepared to receive tenders for the supply of the Articles and Services mentioned below from 1 April next. Separate forms will be issued for each group of articles.

1. Meat.
2. Bacon.
4. Butter and margarine.
5. Cheese.
6. Oatmeal.
7. Salt.
9. Yeast.
14. Uniform boots and shoes.
17. Civilian clothing for prisoners and inmates on release (suits).
17A. Civilian clothing for prisoners and inmates on release (underclothing, etc.).
33. Conveyance of officers, prisoners and inmates.
45. Uniform cloth.
47. Cotton materials.
48. Hemp, jute and linen materials.
50. Buckles and rings for mailbags.
50A. Threads for mailbag making.
51. Haberdashery, trimmings, etc.
51A. Wool, knitting.
52. Woollen yarns.
53. Cotton, flax, hemp and jute yarns.
55. Leather.
57. Grindery.
58. Tin plates.
65. Scissors, etc.
74. Drugs.
74A. Druggists' sundries.
78. Ironmongery (building section).

Forms of Tender with all necessary particulars can be obtained at any of the Prisons, etc., or at the Prison Com-

Openings for British Trade—*Continued*

mission, Great Westminster House, Horseferry Road, London, S.W.1 (where samples of some articles may be seen).

Tenders must be delivered at the Prison Commission not later than noon on the date specified on the Tender Form.

Save in exceptional circumstances, no contract can be given to a firm not enrolled under the King's National Scheme for the employment of disabled ex-service men.

VARIOUS STORES.—The Corporation of Trinity House, London, E.C.3, are prepared to receive tenders for any or all of the following stores, viz.: Boathooks, brushes, canvas, chamois leathers, cleaning cloths, cooperage, cordage, cotton waste, cotton wicks, metal polish, ironmongery, oars, rope, ship-chandlery, ships' fenders and white lead.

Forms of tender and all necessary information can be obtained on application to the Secretary, Trinity House, Tower Hill, London, E.C.3, to whom tenders are to be delivered not later than 10 a.m. on Thursday, 17 February 1938, in sealed envelopes marked outside "Tender for Boathooks, Brushes, etc.," as the case may be.

The Corporation of Trinity House do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any tender.

J. M. NICOLLE,
Secretary.

BRITISH INDIA

WALLETS.—A well-established firm of agents at Bombay wish to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of gentlemen's wallets for India. (Ref. No. 64.)

TENDERS INVITED

LOCOMOTIVE BOILERS.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Calcutta reports that the Great Indian Peninsular Railway Administration is calling for tenders, to be presented in India by 2 March 1938, for the supply and delivery of five super-heated and coal-burning locomotive boilers Y.S.1 type for Y/4 type engines. (Ref. T.Y. 17112/38.)

TABLE STANDARDS, WIRES, SHADES, LAMP HOLDERS, LAMP LOCKS, ETC.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Calcutta reports that the Indian Stores Department is calling for tenders (Tender No. E—2162—Rate Contract) for the supply and delivery of quantities of bakelite table standards, brass and bakelite lamp holders and locks, lamp shades (various types), bakelite plugs, and flexible wire (2 and 3 core) required during the period 1 July 1938 to 30 June 1939.

Tenders should be addressed to the Indian Stores Department, Electrical Branch, New Delhi, India, where they will be received up to 8 March 1938.

One representative sample against each item quoted for must be forwarded to reach the Indian Stores Department, New Delhi, by 4 March 1938.

Tenderers are required to state against each item the quantity they are prepared to hold in stock at each place of delivery (i.e. Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, Karachi, Lahore, Delhi and Rangoon) to meet casual demands. (Ref. T. 16825/38.)

WALL PLUGS AND SOCKETS, CEILING ROSES, ETC.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Calcutta reports that the Indian Stores Department is calling for tenders, to be presented in New Delhi by 26 April 1938, for the supply of wall plugs and sockets, ceiling roses and connectors. (Ref. T.Y. 16826/38.)

CANADA

FOOD PRODUCTS; MATERIALS FOR BAKING, CONFECTIONERY AND ICE CREAM MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES.—A well-established firm of importers and packers of food products at Toronto wishes to obtain the representation, on a consignment and purchasing basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above for the Dominion. (Ref. No. 65.)

GLOVES, HOSIERY, UNDERWEAR, COTTON, SILK AND ARTIFICIAL SILK PIECE-GOODS.—A newly-established agent at Toronto wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above for the Province of Ontario. (Ref. No. 66.)

WORSTEDS (MEN'S) FROM 4s. 6d. TO 7s. PER YARD; TWEEDS FOR WOMEN'S AND MEN'S CLOTHING MANUFACTURING TRADE.—A well-established firm of agents at Toronto wishes to obtain the representation of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above for Eastern Canada. (Ref. No. 67.)

EIRE

SAFES AND STRONG ROOM EQUIPMENT, BUILDERS' EQUIPMENT, CONCRETE MIXERS, ELECTRIC CABLES, ELECTRICAL GOODS, TILES FOR FIREPLACES, NAILS AND SCREWS, BOLTS AND NUTS, CUTLERY, ALUMINIUM WARE, ENAMEL WARE, IRON, STEEL AND METALS.—Well-established agents in Dublin wish to obtain the representation, on a commission or purchasing basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above for Eire (Southern Ireland). (Ref. No. 68.)

Openings for British Trade—*Continued*

NEW ZEALAND

TENDERS INVITED

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Wellington reports that the New Zealand Post and Telegraph Department is calling for tenders, two separate contracts, for the supply of equipment as follows:—

P. & T. 151/6512.

400 condensers, ½ mfd. ±½ mfd., with 10-ohm coil (external).

Tenders are due to be received in Wellington by noon, 18 March 1938. (Ref. T.Y. 17075/38.)

P. & T. 151/6513.

48 doz. switches, tumbler, 5 amperes, one-way, minus wooden mounting blocks.

24 doz. switches, tumbler, 5 amperes, two-way, minus wooden mounting blocks.

A sample of the switches it is proposed to supply must be submitted with the quotation.

Tenders are due to be received in Wellington by noon, 16 March 1938. (Ref. T.Y. 17074/38.)

A copy of the schedule of requirements and conditions of tender for each contract is available for loan to interested United Kingdom firms on application to the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1. Applicants should quote the appropriate D.O.T. Ref. No.

MOTOR-GENERATOR SET.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Wellington reports that the New Zealand Posts and Telegraph Department is calling for tenders (No. P. & T. 151/6511) for the supply and delivery of a motor-generator set, protected type, consisting of an a.c. motor, direct-coupled to two d.c. generators.

The generators are to be of the d.c. shunt-wound type, capable of giving continuous outputs respectively of 150 amperes at a maximum voltage of 36 volts and 15 amperes at a maximum voltage of 180 volts.

The motor is to be of the squirrel-cage induction type, designed to operate from a 400-volt, 50-cycle, 3-phase source of supply.

Tenders, endorsed "Quotation for Motor-Generator Set," should be addressed to the Director-General (Stores Division), General Post Office, Wellington, C.1, by whom they will be received up to noon on 10 March 1938. (Ref. T. 17071/38.)

ELECTRIC DOCKSIDE CRANE.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Wellington reports that the New Zealand Public Works Department is calling for tenders, to be presented in Wellington by 15 March 1938, for the supply of one 10-ton electric dockside crane. (Ref. T.Y. 17078/38.)

SOUTH AFRICA

MILLINERY.—A firm of agents established at Cape Town wish to obtain the representation, on a commission or purchasing (commission preferred) basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of millinery for the Western Province. (Ref. No. 69.)

EARTHENWARE PIPES, GULLEYS, ETC.—A firm of manufacturers' agents established at Cape Town wish to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 70.)

TENDERS INVITED

BADGES, BUTTONS, SPURS, ETC.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Johannesburg reports that the Union Tender and Supplies Board is calling for tenders (Indent No. 207) for the supply and delivery of quantities of badges—cap and collar; button brasses; brass gilt and white metal buttons; steel helmet cases; electric torches; white metal letters and numerals; Sam Browne belts; shoulder and sword belts; belt clasps; water bottles; handcuffs; swords and scabbards; eight-day clocks; key rings; anvil cutters; horse shoes; spurs; bits; curb hooks; saddle-trees; curry combs; sponges, etc.

Tenders, endorsed "Tender for South African Police Indent No. 207," should be addressed to the Secretary, Union Tender and Supplies Board, 271, Visagie Street (P.O. Box 371), Pretoria, by whom they will be received up to 9 a.m. on 31 March 1938. (Ref. T. 16911/38.)

MOTOR VEHICLES.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Johannesburg reports that the South African Railways and Harbours Administration is calling for tenders, five separate contracts, to be presented in South Africa by 4 and 11 April 1938, for the supply and delivery of motor vehicles ranging from 3 tons to 10-12 tons, for both passengers and goods. (Ref. T.Y. 16922/38.)

TRACTORS.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Johannesburg reports that the South African Railways and Harbours Administration is calling for tenders (three separate contracts), to be presented in South Africa by 11 April 1938, for the supply and delivery of a number of light and heavy industrial tractors and tractors of the mechanical horse type. (Ref. T.Y. 16927/38.)

VACUUM TANK VEHICLE.—H.M. Senior Trade Commissioner in South Africa reports that the Borough of Ladysmith, Natal, is calling for tenders, to be presented in Ladysmith by 17 March 1938, for the supply and delivery of one oil or petrol engine-driven vacuum tank vehicle, capacity 1,200 imperial gallons, required for the removal of sewage. (Ref. T.Y. 17016/38.)

Openings for British Trade—*Continued*

ALUMINIUM PAINT.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Johannesburg reports that the Johannesburg City Council is calling for tenders (Contract No. 784) for the supply and delivery, as and when required during the twelve months commencing 1 June 1938, of approximately 1,000 gallons of aluminium paint in 5-gallon containers and 200 gallons in 1-gallon containers.

Tenders endorsed "Contract No. 784—Aluminium Paint" should be addressed to the Town Clerk, Municipal Offices, Johannesburg, by whom they will be received up to noon on 12 March 1938.

Only those firms who submitted samples in 1937 will be considered in the adjudication upon these tenders.

New samples are, however, invited. These will only be considered in connection with the 1939 contract. The new samples must be delivered to the Storekeeper, President Street Store, Johannesburg, not later than the time of closing of tenders. (Ref. T. 17218/38.)

CABLE-HAULING EQUIPMENT.—H.M. Trade Commissioner at Johannesburg reports that the Union Tender and Supplies Board is calling for tenders (No. 610) for the supply and delivery of cable-hauling equipment, comprising 32 screw type, cable drum-lifting jacks; 16 mild steel spindles for use with the jacks; 5 double-purchase and 5 single-purchase crab winches.

Tenders endorsed "Tender No. 610 Post Office" should be addressed to the Secretary, Union Tender and Supplies Board, 271, Visagie Street (P.O. Box 371), Pretoria, by whom they will be received up to 9 a.m. on 10 March 1938. (Ref. T. 17212/38.)

RAIL CARS.—With further reference to the notice in the "Board of Trade Journal" of 11 November 1937, page 645, regarding a call for tenders (No. 1446) by the South African Railways and Harbours Administration for the supply of rail cars, H.M. Trade Commissioner at Johannesburg now reports that owing to the introduction of certain modifications in the specifications the closing date for receipt of tenders has been postponed until 14 March 1938.

A copy of the modifications is available for loan on application to the Department of Overseas Trade, 35,Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1. (Ref. T. 27807/37.)

SOUTH AFRICA AND RHODESIA

ROAD TARRING PLANT.—Well-established agents at Johannesburg wish to obtain the representation, on terms to be arranged, of United Kingdom manufacturers of all types of plant used in the tarring of roads, for the Union of South Africa and the Rhodesias. (Ref. No. 71.)

EUROPE

BELGIUM

RADIO-GRAMOPHONES, PICK-UPS AND ACCESSORIES.—An agent established at Brussels wishes to obtain the representation of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 72.)

SPECIAL STEELS, BRONZE, LIGHT ALLOYS, BALL-BEARINGS, LUBRICATION APPLIANCES, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, ETC.—A commission agent established at Liége wishes to obtain the representation of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 73.)

NOVELTIES AND ARTICLES FOR PRIZES AND PRESENTS.—A firm of manufacturers of advertising specialities in leather, with offices and shops in the centre of Brussels, desire exclusive representation or agency: novelties of every kind, articles for prizes and presents. Apply to Box M.1890, "Board of Trade Journal," H.M. Stationery Office, Westminster, London, S.W.1.

NORWAY

GROCERIES AND RAW MATERIALS FOR THE FOODSTUFFS INDUSTRY.—A firm of confectionery manufacturers established at Oslo intend to establish a subsidiary concern to undertake agency business, and wish to obtain the representation of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 74.)

ASIA

HONG KONG

COTTON AND RAYON YARNS, PIECE-GOODS, ETC.—A firm in Hong Kong wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of rayon and cotton yarns, all counts. Also woollen piece-goods, shirtings, poplins, drills, ducks, jute mixtures, shoe duck, oil-cloth, lace. (Ref. No. 75.)

TRANS-JORDAN

MOTOR CARS, BOOTS AND SHOES, CONFECTIONERY.—A firm in Amman wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 76.)

Openings for British Trade—*Continued*

NEAR EAST

EGYPT

TENDERS INVITED

AIRCRAFT WARNING LIGHTS.—The Commercial Counsellor to H.M. Embassy in Egypt reports that the Mechanical and Electrical Department of the Egyptian Ministry of Public Works is calling for tenders, to be presented in Egypt by 2 March 1938, for the supply of two aircraft warning light installations for the Nile Crossings of the North Delta Grid at Fua and Bosat. (Ref. T.Y. 17043/38.)

PUMPING UNITS.—The Commercial Counsellor to H.M. Embassy in Egypt reports that the Egyptian Ministry of Public Works, Mechanical and Electrical Department, is calling for tenders for the supply and erection at Tabiah Pumping Station, near Alexandria, of two Diesel-engine pumping units, complete with all the necessary auxiliaries and accessories, etc. The pumps are each to have a capacity of 7.5 c.m. per second. Tenders are due to be received in Egypt by 7 March 1938.

Copies of the specifications and conditions of tender may be purchased from the Office of the Chief Inspecting Engineer, Egyptian Government, 41, Tothill Street, London, S.W.1.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CRETONNES, LACE CURTAINS AND PRINTED COTTON AND LINEN DRESS GOODS.—An agent established at Chicago wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 77.)

TEXTILES, MILLINERY, DRAPERY AND SMALLWARES.—A merchant established at New York wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 78.)

FOOD PRODUCTS.—A firm established in New York City wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers and exporters of the above. (Ref. No. 79.)

KNITWEAR (CASHMERE SWEATERS, KNITTED SUITS AND DRESSES).—A firm established in New York City and other centres in the United States wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 80.)

LATIN AMERICA

ARGENTINA

SHIPCHANDLERY, NAVAL STORES, HARDWARE AND MACHINERY.—A firm of agents in Buenos Aires wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of new lines likely to be of interest to firms handling the above. (Ref. No. 81.)

COMBED AND MERCERISED COTTON YARNS, NOTTINGHAM LACES, CHINTZES, SUITINGS AND METAL HANDBAG FASTENERS.—An agent established in Buenos Aires wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 82.)

HARDWARE; SANITARY WARE GOODS; PAINT BRUSHES; GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS.—An agent in Rosario wishes to obtain the representation, on a commission basis, of United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 83.)

PERU

RAW MATERIALS FOR CONFECTIONERY, MINERAL WATER, SOAP, MARGARINE AND BISCUIT MANUFACTURE; COTTON SEED OIL; CEMENT AND TILE COLOURS; CANDLE WICKS; HAT LININGS.—An importer and commission agent established in Lima wishes to establish contacts with United Kingdom manufacturers of the above. (Ref. No. 84.)

CONTENTS

(*Continued from page 151*)

EXHIBITIONS AND FAIRS

Forthcoming Exhibitions 189

STATUTORY AND OTHER GOVERNMENT NOTICES

Patents and Designs Acts, 1907 to 1932: Proceedings under Section 24 190
Cinematograph Films Act, 1927: Films Registered in the Week ended 1 February 1938 191
Merchandise Marks Act, 1926: Imported Door Bolts of Iron or Steel 192

OPENINGS FOR BRITISH TRADE

192

PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE BOARD OF TRADE

I.—ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS

Assurance Companies' Returns, 1936. 35s. (35s. 9d.)
Authorised Gas Undertakings in Great Britain, 1936, Part 1, 4s. 6d. (4s. 8d.), Part II, 10s. 6d. (10s. 10d.)
Bankruptcy : 54th General Annual Report, 1936. 9d. (10d.)
Bankruptcy and Companies (Winding-up) Proceedings : Account, year ended 31 March 1937. (H.C. 95/1936-37.) 1d. (1½d.)
Census of Seamen, 15 June 1936. 1s. 3d. (1s. 4d.)
Clearing Office : 15th Annual Report, 1935. 2d. (2½d.)
Coal Mines Act, 1911 : Regulations and Orders relating to Safety and Health. 1937 Edn. (Revised 1 January 1937.) 1s. 6d. (1s. 9d.)
*Coal Mining Industry : Statistical Summary of Output for year ended 31 December 1936. [Cmd. 5427.] 1d. (1½d.)
Companies : 46th General Annual Report, 1936. 4d. (5d.)
*Cotton Spinning Industry Act, 1936 : First Annual Report of Spindles Board, October, 1936. [Cmd. 5579.] 4d. (5d.)
Cunard Insurance Fund Account, 1936-37. (H.C. 153/1936-37.) 1d. (1½d.)
Examinations for Certificates of Competency in the Mercantile Marine and the Sea Fishing Service : Report, 1936. 2d. (2½d.)
Food Council : Report, 1936. 6d. (7d.)
Gas Fund : Accounts, 1936-37. 1d. (1½d.)
*General Lighthouse Fund Account, 1935-36 (H.C. 18/1936-37.) 2d. (2½d.)
Imperial Shipping Committee : Report, Hudson Bay Marine Insurance Rates, 8th Report, 1937. 3d. (3½d.)
Mercantile Navy List and Maritime Directory, 1937. £1 5s. (£1 5s. 7d.)
Merchant Shipping : List of Principal Acts, Regulations, etc. January 1937. 6d. (7d.)
*Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1925 (Dispensing Powers) : Report on Cases during 1935. (H.C. 77/1936-37.) 1d. (1½d.)
Mines : Report of H.M. Electrical Inspectors, 1936. 2s. (2s. 2d.)
Mines : Reports (Divisional) of H.M. Inspectors, 1936. 1s. (1s. 2d.) each.
Mines and Quarries : Deaths Caused by Accidents in Mines and Quarries of Great Britain, together with the Isle of Man. Preliminary Statement, 1937. 2d. (2½d.)
Mines and Quarries : Reports of H.M. Inspectors, 1936 : 1s. (1s. 1d.)
Mines Department : 16th Annual Report, 1936. 4s. (4s. 4d.)
Mines : Safety in Mines Research Board. 15th Annual Report, 1936. 2s. (2s. 3d.)
*Mining Industry Act, 1926 : Ninth Report respecting Reorganisation. [Cmd. 5370.] 1d. (1½d.)
Navigation and Shipping of the U.K. : Annual Statement, 1936. 4s. (4s. 3d.)
Oversea Trade of the United Kingdom, 1936. Nationality of Carrying Vessels. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
*Patents, Designs and Trade Marks : 54th Report, 1936. (H.C. 104/1936-37.) 4d. (5d.)
*Pilotage : Abstract of Returns, 1936. (H.C. 163/1936-37.) 3d. (3½d.)
Quarries : Report, 1934. 10s. (10s. 5d.)
Shipping Casualties to and Deaths on Vessels registered in U.K., etc., 1936. 6d. (7d.)
Signal Letters of British Ships, 1937. 2s. (2s. 3d.)
*Statistical Abstract for the British Empire, 1927-36. No. 66. [Cmd. 5582.] 3s. 6d. (3s. 9d.)
*Statistical Abstract for the U.K., 1913 and 1923-36. No. 81. [Cmd. 5627.] 7s. (7s. 6d.)
Survey of Industrial Development, 1936. 9d. (10d.)
Trade of the United Kingdom with Foreign Countries : Annual Statement, 1936 : Vol. I, 13s. (13s. 6d.); Vol. II, 32s. 6d. (33s. 1d.); Vol. III, 20s. (20s. 6d.); Vol. IV, 25s. (25s. 9d.)
Weights and Measures : Report for 1936. 6d. (7d.)

ANNUAL REPORTS, ETC., BY H.M. TRADE COMMISSIONERS, COMMERCIAL COUNSELLORS AND SECRETARIES, DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS, ETC. issued since 1 February 1937

Algeria, 1936. 9d. (10d.).
Angola (Portuguese West Africa), February 1937. 9d. (10d.)
Argentina, June 1937. 4s. (4s. 4d.)
Belgium, June 1937, with Annex on Luxemburg. 2s. (2s. 2d.)
British Dependencies in West Africa, November 1936-March 1937. 1s. 3d. (1s. 5d.)
British East Africa and Somaliland Protectorate, April 1936-June 1937. 1s. 6d. (1s. 8d.)
British West Indies, British Guiana, British Honduras and Bermuda, May 1937. 2s. (2s. 2d.)
Bulgaria, 1935-36. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
Chile, May 1937. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
China, April 1935-March 1936. 1s. 3d. (1s. 5d.)
Cuba, August 1937. 9d. (10d.)
Czechoslovakia, April 1937. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
Ecuador, 1936. 9d. (10d.)
Egypt, May 1937. 3s. 6d. (3s. 9d.)
French West Africa : including Cameroons under French Mandate, 1933-36. 1s. 3d. (1s. 5d.)
Guatemala, July 1937. 6d. (7d.)
Iceland, September 1937. 9d. (10d.)
Morocco, 1935-36. 1s. 6d. (1s. 8d.)
New Zealand, July 1937. 2s. 6d. (2s. 8d.)
Paraguay, November 1936. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
Persian Gulf, December 1936. 4d. (5d.)
Poland, March 1937. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
Roumania, May 1937. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
Siam, April 1937. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
Somaliland, 1934. 1s. 3d. (1s. 4d.)
Sweden, April 1937. 1s. 6d. (1s. 8d.)
Turkey, 1936. 9d. (10d.)
United States of America, December 1936. 3s. (3s. 3d.)

II.—QUARTERLY, MONTHLY AND WEEKLY PUBLICATIONS

Board of Trade Journal. 6d. (7d.) Annual Subscription, 26s. (30s.)
*Coal Mining Industry : Statistical Summary of Output. For Quarter ended 30 September 1937. [Cmd. 5635.] 1d. (1½d.)
Output of Metalliferous Mines, Quarries, etc. : Quarter ended 30 September 1937. 4d. (5d.)
Trade and Commerce of Certain Foreign Countries and British Countries Overseas : Accounts for the Quarter ended 30 June 1937. 9d. (10d.)
*Trade and Navigation of the U.K., 1937. Accounts, monthly, December. (H.C. 22-XI/1936-37.) 4s. 6d. (4s. 10d.)

III.—OCCASIONAL AND SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS, issued since 1 February 1937

*Cinematograph Films : Proposals for Legislation. [Cmd. 5529.] 2d. (2½d.)
*Coal Mines Act, 1930 : Working of the Schemes under Part I of the Act since the December Quarter, 1935. [Cmd. 5474.] 4d. (5d.)
Compulsory Insurance : Minutes of Evidence before Committee : Index, 9d. (10d.)
*Compulsory Insurance : Report of Committee. [Cmd. 5528.] 1s. 3d. (1s. 4d.)
Costs and Profits of Retail Milk Distribution in Great Britain : Report of the Food Council. 24 September 1937. 9d. (10d.)
Design in the Pottery Industry : Report of the Pottery Committee of the Council for Art and Industry, March 1937. 9d. (10d.)
Examinations of Engineers in Mercantile Marine : Report of Departmental Committee, December 1937. 1s. (1s. 1d.)
*Explosions in Coal Mines : Comparison between Great Britain and France : Report by H.M. Deputy Chief Inspector of Mines. [Cmd. 5566.] 6d. (7d.)
Imperial Shipping Committee : 36th Report on the Work. February 1937. 3d. (3½d.)
Import Duties Act Inquiry (1934) : Report, Part II. 4s. (4s. 6d.)
Merchandise Marks Act, 1926 : Reports from Standing Committees :
*Door Bolts of Iron and Steel. [Cmd. 5619.] 2d. (2½d.)
*Picture and Greeting Postcards. [Cmd. 5472.] 2d. (2½d.)
*Refractory Bricks. [Cmd. 5473.] 1d. (1½d.)
*Textile Smallwares. [Cmd. 5638.] 2d. (2½d.)
Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921 : Amendment of Lists of Articles chargeable with Safeguarding of Key Industries Duty under Part I, and Additional List of Articles so chargeable, 26 July 1937. 2d. (2½d.)
Safety in Mines Research Board : Publications, Vol. XI, 1936. Reports and Papers, with Index. 7s. 6d. (8s.)
*Share-pushing : Report of Departmental Committee, 1936-37. [Cmd. 5539.] 1s. 3d. (1s. 5d.)
*Ships Replacement Committee. Report. March 1937. [Cmd. 5459.] 2d. (2½d.)
Summary of Master's and Crew Spaces. Instructions. 6d. (7d.)
Tonnage Measurement of Ships. Instructions. 1s. 3d. (1s. 4d.)
Trade Negotiations with U.S.A. : List of Articles which will come under consideration, January, 1938. 9d. (10d.)
*Tramp Shipping Administrative Comm. : 4th Report. [Cmd. 5363.] 4d. (5d.) 5th Report. [Cmd. 5555.] 2d. (3d.)
*Tramp Shipping Subsidy : Statement of Distribution, 1936. [Cmd. 5420.] 3d. (3½d.)

IV.—PATENT OFFICE PUBLICATIONS

Annual Name Indexes : Patents, 5s. per copy (inland); 5s. 6d. (abroad), covering 20,000 Specifications. Designs, 1s. per copy (inland); 1s. 2d. (abroad). Trade Marks, 2s. 6d. per copy (inland); 2s. 9d. abroad.
Illustrated Abridgments of Specifications—Classified in 40 Volumes according to subject, each volume covering about a year's inventions. 2s. per volume (inland); 2s. 6d. (abroad). Subscriptions to advance sheets of any volume, 5s. (inland); 7s. 6d. (abroad).
Official Journal (Patents). Published weekly, 1s. (inland); 1s. 2d. (abroad). Annual subscription, £2 10s. (inland); £2 15s. (abroad).

Subscriptions, etc., to Patent Office publications are payable in advance. Deposit Accounts may be opened. Pamphlets giving (1) further details of the Classes and Groups of Abridgment Volumes, and (2) full particulars of all Patent Office publications can be obtained free of charge on application to the Comptroller of the Patent Office, 25 Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2.

NOTES.—Above publications (except those in Section IV) may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, or other Branches.
Post-free prices in parentheses. Asterisk (*) signifies Parliamentary Publications.

BALDWINS
BRITISH STEEL SHEETS

SUPPLIERS OF **HIGH CLASS SHEET STEEL**

TO THE

MOTOR INDUSTRY

TRANSFORMER AND DYNAMO MAKERS

ENAMELLED HOLLOW-WARE TRADE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE BUILDERS

GAS METER AND DAIRY UTENSIL MANUFACTURERS,

ETC., ETC., ETC.

BALDWINS LIMITED

WILDEN IRONWORKS,

STOURPORT-ON-SEVERN.

London Sales Office : SHELL-MEX HOUSE, STRAND, W.C.2.

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE LIMITED, HIS MAJESTY'S PRINTERS, EAST HARDING STREET, LONDON, E.C.4
S.O. Code No. 72-2148

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
FEB 24 1938
LIBRARY

HF 180
B66
v.140

BOARD OF TRADE

TRADE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF PRODUCTS WHICH WILL COME UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR THE POSSIBLE GRANTING OF CONCESSIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast; or through any bookseller

PRICE TWOPENCE NET

MAIN LIBRARY

TRADE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

On the 8th January the Secretary of the United States State Department published a list of products on which the United States would consider the granting of concessions to the United Kingdom, Newfoundland, and the British Colonial Empire, and announced that concessions on products not included in the list would not be considered unless supplementary announcement were made. On the 24th January, he announced that the products described below had been added to the list issued on 8th January 1938.

United States Tariff Act of 1930 Paragraph	Description of Article	Present Rate of Duty
34	Dried pawpaw juice or crude papain, natural and uncompounded, not edible, and not specially provided for	10 per cent.
38	Sumac extract, not specially provided for, and combinations and mixtures of such extract with myrobalan or mangrove extract, or both, not containing alcohol	15 per cent.
52	Shark-liver oil, not specially provided for	20 per cent.
81	Sodium chloride or salt, in bulk	7c. per 100 lbs.
207	Fluorspar containing more than 97 per centum of calcium fluoride	$5·60 per ton.
212	China, porcelain, and other vitrified wares, including chemical porcelain ware and chemical stoneware, composed of a vitrified non-absorbent body which when broken shows a vitrified or vitreous, or semi-vitrified or semi-vitreous fracture, and all bisque and parian wares, including clock cases with or without movements, plaques, pill tiles, ornaments, charms, vases, statues, statuettes, mugs, cups, steins, lamps, and all other articles composed wholly or in chief value of such ware :—	
	Plain white, not painted, colored, tinted, stained, enameled, gilded, printed, or ornamented or decorated in any manner, and manufactures in chief value of such ware, not specially provided for	60 per cent.
	Painted, colored, tinted, stained, enameled, gilded, printed, or ornamented or decorated in any manner, and manufactures in chief value of such ware, not specially provided for	70 per cent.
	In addition to the foregoing there shall be paid on all tableware, kitchenware, and table and kitchen utensils	10c. per doz. separate pieces.
228 (a)	Spectrographs, spectrometers, spectroscopes, refractometers, saccharimeters, colorimeters, prism-binoculars, cathetometers, interferometers, haemacytometers, polarimeters, polariscopes, photometers, ophthalmoscopes, slit lamps, corneal microscopes, optical measuring or optical testing instruments, testing or recording instruments for ophthalmological purposes, frames and mountings therefor, and parts of any of the foregoing; all the foregoing, finished or unfinished	45 per cent. or 60 per cent.
304	Hollow bars and hollow drill steel :—	
	Valued above 4 cents and not above 8 cents per pound	20 per cent. plus ¾c. per lb.
	Valued above 8 cents and not above 12 cents per pound	2½c. plus ¾c. per lb.
	Valued above 12 cents and not above 16 cents per pound	3½c. plus ¾c. per lb.
	Valued above 16 cents per pound	20 per cent. plus ¾c. per lb.
346	Belt buckles, trouser buckles, and waistcoat buckles, shoe or slipper buckles, and parts thereof, made wholly or partly of iron, steel, or other base metal, valued at more than 20 and not more than 50 cents per hundred	10c. per 100 and 20 per cent.
359	Dental hypodermic needles, wholly or in part of iron, steel, copper, brass, nickel, aluminium, or other metal, finished or unfinished	35 per cent.
370	Internal combustion motor-boat engines and parts thereof	30 per cent.
372	Combination candy-cutting and wrapping machines, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for, and parts thereof, not specially provided for, wholly or in chief value of metal or porcelain	27½ per cent.
372	Machine tools; parts thereof, not specially provided for, wholly or in chief value of metal or porcelain	30 per cent.
391	Lead-bearing ores, flue dust, and mattes of all kinds	1½c. per lb. on the lead content.
397	Articles or wares not specially provided for, composed wholly or in chief value of iron, steel, or other base metal, but not plated with platinum, gold, or silver, or colored with gold lacquer, whether partly or wholly manufactured :—	
	Tricycles	45 per cent.
	Baby carriage fittings; styluses; golf club heads; builders' hardware, including wrought steel butts, hinges, door bolts, hasps and staples, corner braces, steel handles, shelf brackets, and corrugated joint fasteners	45 per cent.
705	Extract of meat, including fluid	15c. per lb.
718 (b)	Herring, prepared or preserved in any manner, including sardines, when packed in air-tight containers weighing with their contents not more than 15 pounds each (except fish packed in oil or in oil and other substances)	25 per cent.
736	Berries, edible, in their natural condition or in brine (not including strawberries)	1½c. per lb.
747	Pineapples not in bulk	35c. per crate of 2·45 cubic ft.
909	Pile fabrics, cut or uncut, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, wholly or in chief value of cotton :—	
	Corduroys, 52 inches or more in width and valued at 50 cents or more per square yard	50 per cent.
	Plushes and chenilles, 52 inches or more in width and valued at $1 or more per square yard	50 per cent.
	Terry-woven fabrics, valued at 25 cents or more per square yard	40 per cent.
909	Terry-woven towels, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, wholly or in chief value of cotton, finished or unfinished, valued at 45 cents or more each	40 per cent.
923	All manufactures, wholly or in chief value of cotton, not specially provided for	40 per cent.
1003	Jute yarns or roving, single :—	
	Coarser in size than twenty-pound	2½c. per lb.
	Twenty-pound up to but not including ten-pound	4c. per lb.
	Ten-pound up to but not including five-pound	5½c. per lb.
	Five-pound and finer	7c. per lb., but not more than 40 per cent.

TRADE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—*Continued*

United States Tariff Act of 1930 Paragraph	Description of Article	Present Rate of Duty
1110	Pile fabrics, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, wholly or in chief value of wool, and all articles, finished or unfinished, made or cut from such pile fabrics :—	
	If the pile is wholly cut or wholly uncut	44c. per lb. and 50 per cent.
	If the pile is partly cut	44c. per lb. and 55 per cent.
1111	Blankets, and similar articles (including carriage and automobile robes and steamer rugs), made of blanketing, as units or in the piece, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of wool, exceeding 3 yards in length	Subject to duty as woven fabrics of wool weighing more than four ounces per square yard.
1113	Fabrics, with fast edges, not exceeding twelve inches in width, and articles made therefrom; tubings, garters, suspenders, braces, cords, and cords and tassels; all the foregoing, wholly or in chief value of wool	50c. per lb. and 50 per cent.
1114 (b)	Gloves and mittens, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of wool, valued at more than $1·75 per dozen pairs	50c. per lb. and 50 per cent.
1115 (a)	Clothing and articles of wearing apparel of every description, not knit or crocheted, manufactured wholly or in part, wholly or in chief value of wool (except bodies, hoods, forms, and shapes, for hats, bonnets, caps, berets, and similar articles, not blocked or trimmed) :—	
	Valued at not more than $4 per pound	33c. per lb. and 45 per cent.
	Valued at more than $4 per pound	50c. per lb. and 50 per cent.
1115 (b)	Bodies, hoods, forms, and shapes, for hats, bonnets, caps, berets, and similar articles, manufactured wholly or in part of wool felt, if blocked or trimmed (including finished hats, bonnets, caps, berets, and similar articles)	40c. per lb. and 55 per cent. and in addition 12½c. per article.
1117 (a)	Axminster carpets, rugs, and mats, not specially provided for; Wilton carpets, rugs, and mats; Brussels carpets, rugs, and mats; velvet or tapestry carpets, rugs, and mats; and carpets, rugs, and mats, of like character or description; if valued at more than 40 cents per square foot	60 per cent.
1117 (c)	Floor coverings, including mats and druggets, wholly or in chief value of hair of the Angora goat, not specially provided for :—	
	Valued at not more than 40 cents per square foot	30 per cent.
	Valued at more than 40 cents per square foot	60 per cent.
1207	Garters, suspenders, and braces, wholly or in chief value of silk or of silk and India rubber, and not specially provided for, whether or not Jacquard-figured	45 per cent.
1407 (a)	Hand-made paper, and paper commonly or commercially known as hand-made or machine hand-made paper, all the above weighing 8 pounds or over per ream	3c. per lb. and 15 per cent.
1408	Paper envelopes, filled or unfilled, whether the contents are dutiable or free, not specially provided for	The same rate of duty as the paper from which made and in addition thereto.
	If plain	5 per cent.
	If bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, or lined	10 per cent.
	If lithographed	30 per cent.
1409	Blotting paper	30 per cent.
1502	All clubs, rackets, bats, golf tees, and other equipment, such as is ordinarily used in conjunction with balls primarily designed for use in physical exercise (whether or not such exercise involves the element of sport), not specially provided for	15 per cent. or 30 per cent.
1510	Buttons made in imitation of or similar to pearl, shell, or agate buttons (except buttons commonly known as Roman pearl and fancy buttons with a fish-scale or similar to fish-scale finish)	1½c. per line per gross and 25 per cent.
1513	Toy bricks and toy building blocks not specially provided for	70 per cent.
1530 (c)	Leather (except leather provided for in sub-paragraph (d) of paragraph 1530 of the Tariff Act of 1930), in the rough, in the white, crust, or russet, partly finished, or finished :—	
	If made from reptile, shark, goat, or kid skins, and not imported to be used in the manufacture of boots, shoes, or footwear, or cut or wholly or partly manufactured into uppers, vamps, or any forms or shapes suitable for conversion into boots, shoes, or footwear	25 per cent.
	If made from sheep or lamb skins :—	
	Imported to be used in the manufacture of boots, shoes, or footwear, or cut or wholly or partly manufactured into uppers, vamps, or any forms or shapes suitable for conversion into boots, shoes, or footwear	10 per cent.
	Other, not including chamois	25 per cent.
1535	Fishing rods and reels, and parts thereof, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for	55 per cent.
1537 (b)	Bicycle tyres composed wholly or in chief value of rubber	10 per cent.
1539 (b)	Laminated products (whether or not provided for elsewhere in the Tariff Act of 1930), of which any synthetic resin or resin-like substance is the chief binding agent :—	
	In sheets or plates	15c. per lb. and 25 per cent.
	In rods, tubes, blocks, strips, blanks, or other forms	50c. per lb. and 40 per cent.
	Manufactures wholly or in chief value of any of the foregoing, or of any other product of which any synthetic resin or resin-like substance is the chief binding agent	50c. per lb. and 40 per cent.
1540	Carragheen or Irish moss, if manufactured or dyed	10 per cent.
1555	Waste, not specially provided for	10 per cent.
1669	Patchouli leaves and shark livers, which are in a crude state, not advanced in value or condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any other process or treatment whatever beyond that essential to proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, and not containing alcohol	Free.
1722	Derris root, and tuba or tube root, crude or unmanufactured, not specially provided for	Free.
1727	Copra	Free.
1811	Works of art (except rugs and carpets made after the year 1700), collections in illustration of the progress of the arts, works in bronze, marble, terra cotta, parian, pottery, or porcelain, artistic antiquities, and objects of art of ornamental character or educational value which shall have been produced prior to the year 1830, but the free importation of such objects shall be subject to such regulations as to proof of antiquity as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses, of all sizes, made in the year 1800 or prior year	Free.

TRADE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—*Continued*

Revenue Act of 1932, as amended, Section	Description of Article	Present Rate of Duty
601 (c) (4) and 630.	Crude petroleum, fuel oil derived from petroleum, gas oil derived from petroleum, and all liquid derivatives of crude petroleum; lubricating oil and gasoline or other motor fuel; and paraffin and other petroleum wax products; any of the foregoing sold for use as fuel supplies, ships' stores, sea stores, or legitimate equipment on vessels of war of the United States or of any foreign nation, or vessels employed in the fisheries or in the whaling business, or actually engaged in foreign trade or trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States or between the United States and any of its possessions	Exempt from taxes imposed in Sec. 601 (c) (4) of the Revenue Act of 1932, as amended.

Note.—The " present " rates of duty shown in the foregoing list and in the initial list of January 8, 1938, are, with a few exceptions, those now applicable to products of the United Kingdom, Newfoundland, and the British Colonial Empire. In a few instances where the description is broad, the rates shown do not include certain rates resulting from changes made under the authority of Sections 336 or 350 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. In such instances, the rates not shown are applicable to only a part of the products covered by the description.

In all instances, however, in the above list and in the list of January 8, 1938, the descriptions of articles as given in the lists are alone controlling in determining whether specific products are or are not included. The references to paragraphs of the Tariff Act of 1930, to sections of the Revenue Acts of 1932 and 1934, as amended, and to rates of duty or tax are given only for convenience of reference and do not qualify in any way the descriptions of articles.

In the event that articles which are at present regarded as classifiable under the descriptions included in the above list are excluded therefrom by judicial decision or otherwise prior to the conclusion of the agreement, the list will nevertheless be considered as including such articles.

CORRECTIONS IN LIST ISSUED IN WASHINGTON ON 8 JANUARY 1938

The following corrections should be made in the first list of products on which the United States would consider granting concessions, and which was published by H.M. Stationery Office on 20 January 1938 (Price 9d.) :—

United States Tariff Act, 1930, Paragraph	
343	Line 2 should read " cases or needle books furnished with assortments of needles *or combinations of needles* and other articles."
802	Whisky, other. Duty 5 *dollars* (not £5) per proof gal.
904d	ii Insert after paragraph 904 (d) in line 1 " Tariff Act of 1930."
1122	Line 2 to read " seventeen per centum *or* more in weight of wool."

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE LIMITED, HIS MAJESTY'S PRINTERS, EAST HARDING STREET, LONDON, E.C.4
S.O. Code No. 51-226—1